



Monday, November 2, 2020
5:30 PM
Civic Center Theater

CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

Pursuant to Phase 4 of Governor Pritzker's Executive Order, a maximum of 50 people will be allowed in the Civic Center Theater unless said number is otherwise directed by Order of the Governor. If the number is altered as a result of an Order of the Governor, the City of Decatur will follow and enforce that number. An in-person meeting of all members of the City Council of the City of Decatur as well as in-person meetings of all members of other Boards and Commissions of the City of Decatur is not practical or prudent because of the COVID-19 pandemic.

I. Call to Order

1. Roll Call
2. Pledge of Allegiance

II. Appearance of Citizens

Policy relative to Appearance of Citizens:

A 30-minute time period is provided for citizens to appear and express their views before the City Council. Each citizen speaking will be limited to one appearance of up to 3 minutes. No immediate response will be given by City Council or City staff members. Citizens are to give their documents (if any) to the Police Officer for distribution to the Council. When the Mayor determines that all persons wishing to speak in accordance with this policy have done so, members of the City Council and key staff may make comments.

III. Approval of Minutes

Approval of Minutes of October 12, 2020 City Council Study Session

Approval of Minutes of October 19, 2020 City Council Meeting

IV. Unfinished Business

V. New Business

1. Resolution Estimating Amounts Necessary to be Raised by the 2020 Tax Levy
2. Resolution Authorizing the Purchase of Additional Body Cameras for Decatur Police Department Detectives
3. Resolution Authorizing the Acceptance of Agreement of Justice of Administration Grant for 2020 Anti-Gun and Violent Crime Project- Bureau of Justice Assistance
4. Resolution Authorizing Accepting the 2020-2021 Step Grant Awarded to the Decatur Police Department by the Illinois Department of Transportation

5. Resolution Authorizing Purchase of a Three-Year ESRI Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise License Agreement and ESRI Enterprise Advantage Program from ESRI, Inc.
6. Resolution Authorizing City Manager to Purchase OpenGov Permitting, Licensing and Code Enforcement Software and Related Deployment Services

VI. Other Business

VII. Adjournment

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Study Session Minutes of October 12,
2020

Type

Backup Material

CITY COUNCIL STUDY SESSION MINUTES

Monday, October 12, 2020

On Monday, October 12, 2020 the City Council of the City of Decatur, Illinois, met in a Study Session at 5:30 p.m., in the Decatur Civic Center Theater, One Gary K. Anderson Plaza, Decatur, Illinois.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe presided, together with her being Council members David Horn, Chuck Kuhle, Pat McDaniel, and Rodney Walker. Council members Bill Faber and Lisa Gregory participated through electronic attendance pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, 5 ILCS 120/7(e)(2) and a determination made by Mayor Moore Wolfe that an in-person meeting of all members of the City Council is not practical or prudent because of the COVID-19 pandemic. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared a quorum present.

City Manager Scot Wrighton attended the meeting as well.

Mayor Moore Wolfe led the Pledge of Allegiance.

Mayor Moore Wolfe called for a Study Session on “Stormwater and Sanitary Sewer Issues and Policies.”

Public Works Director Matt Newell gave a PowerPoint presentation on sanitary sewer issues and policies. Mr. Newell reported that the \$25 million project initiated in 2010 to rehabilitate the Lake Shore Drive, Union Street, 7th Ward, and McKinley interceptor sewers concluded in 2020. Mr. Newell added that four focus areas need to be addressed due to wet weather overflows or a significant number of private property backups that include the following areas: North Lost Bridge Road, Florian Avenue, Grand/Fairview, and Ellen/Division. Mr. Newell proposed that the City proceed with final engineering designs for the Grand/Fairview and Ellen/Division area.

A discussion was held on possible revenue sources for future sewer projects that included IEPA funded low interest loans, rate hikes or assessments. Mr. Newell recommended changes to the overhead sewer program to allow 100% reimbursement of eligible overhead installations to a maximum of \$10,000. The City would pay 75% of costs to install an overhead sewer in an eligible house and the Sanitary District would fund 25%. Council indicated that they were comfortable moving forward with staff’s recommendations.

Mr. Newell continued his PowerPoint presentation with a discussion on stormwater issues and policies and identified drainage problem areas within the city. Council indicated that they wanted to defer stormwater issues and policies to a later date.

With no other discussion, Mayor Moore Wolfe called for adjournment. Councilman McDaniel moved the Study Session be adjourned; seconded by Councilwoman Gregory and on call of the roll, Council members Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Chuck Kuhle, Pat McDaniel, Rodney Walker, Bill Faber and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the Study Session adjourned at 6:59 p.m.

Approved _____
Kim Althoff
City Clerk

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Minutes of October 19, 2020 City
Council Meeting

Type

Backup Material

CITY COUNCIL MINUTES
Monday, October 19, 2020

On Monday, October 19, 2020, the City Council of the City of Decatur, Illinois, met in a Regular Meeting at 5:30 p.m., in the Decatur Civic Center Theater, One Gary K. Anderson Plaza, Decatur, Illinois.

Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe presided through electronic attendance along with Council members Lisa Gregory and Chuck Kuhle pursuant to the Open Meetings Act, 5 ILCS 120/7(e)(2) and a determination made by Mayor Moore Wolfe that an in-person meeting of all members of the City Council is not practical or prudent because of the COVID-19 pandemic. Council members Pat McDaniel and Bill Faber were present. Councilman Rodney Walker was absent. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared a quorum present.

City Manager Scot Wrighton participated through electronic attendance.

Mayor Moore Wolfe led the Pledge of Allegiance.

Mayor Moore Wolfe called for Appearance of Citizens and the following citizens provided comments to the Council: Karl Coleman and Cameron Williams.

With no other Appearance of Citizens, Mayor Moore Wolfe called for Approval of Minutes.

The minutes of the City Council meeting on October 5, 2020 were presented. Councilman McDaniel moved the minutes be approved as written, seconded by Councilwoman Gregory and on call of the roll, Council members Pat McDaniel, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Chuck Kuhle and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Councilman Bill Faber abstained from the vote. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

With no Unfinished Business, Mayor Moore Wolfe called for New Business.

Ms. Ellen Hearn, Chair of the America in Bloom contest gave a presentation outlining the honors received by the City of Decatur. Ms. Hearn was recognized by Council for her efforts in the contest.

City Manager Wrighton presented the Treasurer's Financial Report and answered questions from Council.

R2020-149 Resolution authorizing Agreement with BlueCross BlueShield of Illinois for Administration of the City Group Health Benefit Plan for Calendar Year 2021, was presented. Councilman McDaniel moved the Resolution do pass, seconded by Councilwoman Gregory.

City Manager Wrighton gave a brief overview of the Resolution.

Upon call of the roll, Council members Pat McDaniel, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Chuck Kuhle and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

2020-147 Ordinance Rezoning Property from M-1 Intense Commercial - Light Industrial District to R-6 Multiple Dwelling District - Northwest Corner of Carrie Lane and North Charles Street, was presented. Councilman McDaniel moved the Ordinance do pass, seconded by Councilwoman Gregory.

City Manager Wrighton gave a brief overview of the Ordinance.

Mr. Tim Macken, Executive Director of the Macon County Mental Health Board and Mr. Ray Batman, Consultant for the Macon County Mental Health Board participated through Zoom and answered questions from Council regarding prevailing wage and using local building labor for the project.

Upon call of the roll, Council members Pat McDaniel, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Chuck Kuhle and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

R2020-150 Resolution Authorizing a Memorandum of Understanding between Woodford Homes, Inc. and the City of Decatur, was presented. Councilman McDaniel moved the Resolution do pass, seconded by Councilwoman Gregory.

City Manager Wrighton gave a brief overview of the Resolution.

Upon call of the roll, Council members Pat McDaniel, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Chuck Kuhle and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

R2020-151 Resolution Accepting the Bid and Authorizing the Execution of a Contract with Homer Tree Care, Inc. for the Removal of Trees on Streets and Boulevards, was presented. Councilman McDaniel moved the Resolution do pass, seconded by Councilwoman Gregory.

City Manager Wrighton gave a brief overview of the next two Resolutions as they both relate to tree removal.

Public Works Director Matt Newell answered questions from Council regarding strategies on maintaining the areas after tree removal and the plan for the replacement of trees.

Upon call of the roll, Council members Pat McDaniel, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Chuck Kuhle and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

R2020-152 Resolution Accepting the Bid and Authorizing the Execution of a Contract with Sky's the Limit Tree Service for Removal of Trees and Brush Along Route 51 and Lincoln Park Drive Embankments (Areas 4 and 5), was presented. Councilman McDaniel moved the Resolution do pass, seconded by Councilwoman Gregory.

Upon call of the roll, Council members Pat McDaniel, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Chuck Kuhle and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

R2020-153 Resolution Authorizing Cash Rent Farm Lease with Lynn Clarkson, DBA Clarkson Farm for Organic Agricultural Purposes, was presented. Councilman McDaniel moved the Resolution do pass, seconded by Councilwoman Gregory.

City Manager Wrighton gave a brief overview of the Resolution and answered questions from Council regarding the best future uses of the site.

Upon call of the roll, Council members Pat McDaniel, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Chuck Kuhle and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

R2020-154 Resolution Authorizing a Memorandum of Understanding Agreement and Associated Sales Order with Decatur Macon County Opportunities Corporation to obtain Internet Access through the City of Decatur Fiber Network, was presented. Councilman McDaniel moved the Resolution do pass, seconded by Councilwoman Gregory.

City Manager Wrighton gave a brief overview of the Resolution.

Upon call of the roll, Council members Pat McDaniel, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Chuck Kuhle and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

2020-148 Ordinance Amending City Code Chapter 52-Alcoholic Liquor, Section 10-Number of Licenses, was presented. Councilman McDaniel moved the Ordinance do pass, seconded by Councilwoman Gregory.

City Manager Wrighton gave a brief overview of the Ordinance.

Councilman McDaniel, serving as the Local Liquor Commissioner, answered questions from Council regarding the reasoning for the reduction of Class A Liquor Licenses.

Upon call of the roll, Council members Pat McDaniel, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Chuck Kuhle and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

2020-149 Ordinance Authorizing Consumption of Alcoholic Liquor on Public Rights of-Way, 100 Block East Prairie Street and Merchant Street, was presented. Councilman McDaniel moved the Ordinance do pass, seconded by Councilwoman Gregory.

City Manager Wrighton gave a brief overview of the Ordinance.

Mr. Jerry Johnson, Executive Director of the Decatur Arts Council answered questions from Council regarding safety measures being implemented at the Decatur Christmas Walk in light of COVID-19.

Ms. Sandra Lindberg addressed Council over concerns about holding the Decatur Christmas Walk during the Coronavirus pandemic.

Upon call of the roll, Council members Pat McDaniel, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, Chuck Kuhle, and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Councilman David Horn voted nay. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

With no other New Business, Mayor Moore Wolfe called for Consent Calendar Items A. through G. and asked if any Council member wished to have an item removed from the Consent Calendar. No Council member wished to have an item removed from the Consent Calendar. The Clerk read items A. through G.

Item A. R2020-155 Resolution Approving Reappointments - Decatur Metropolitan Exposition Auditorium & Office Building Authority DBA: Civic Center Board Authority
Item B. 2020-150 Ordinance Annexing Territory 3730 West Catherine Street
Item C. 2020-151 Ordinance Annexing Territory 3222 Desert Inn Road
Item D. 2020-152 Ordinance Annexing Territory 3949 West Division Street
Item E. 2020-153 Ordinance Annexing Territory 3445 Greenview Drive
Item F. 2020-154 Ordinance Establishing Handicapped Parking Space along West Forest Avenue in Front of 629 West Forest Avenue
Item G. R2020-156 Resolution Authorizing Sponsored Research Agreement with the Board of Trustees of the University of Illinois for Hydrologic, Sediment and Nutrient Monitoring Upper Sangamon River Watershed

Councilman McDaniel moved Items A. through G. be approved by Omnibus Vote; seconded by Councilwoman Gregory, and upon call of the roll, Council members Pat McDaniel, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Chuck Kuhle and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

With no other New Business, Mayor Moore Wolfe called for Other Business.

Mayor Moore Wolfe reported that she tested positive for Coronavirus and thanked everyone for their kind words.

Deputy City Manager Jon Kindseth reported that the last citywide clean-up of the year will be held on October 24th from 8:00am - noon in the Civic Center parking lot.

Councilman Horn inquired about the number of warnings and citations issued for COVID-19 violations.

With no other discussion, Mayor Moore Wolfe called for adjournment. Councilman McDaniel moved the City Council meeting be adjourned; seconded by Councilwoman Gregory and upon call of the roll, Council members Pat McDaniel, Bill Faber, Lisa Gregory, David Horn, Chuck Kuhle and Mayor Moore Wolfe voted aye. Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the motion carried.

Mayor Moore Wolfe declared the City Council meeting adjourned at 7:03 p.m.

Approved _____
Kim Althoff
City Clerk

Financial Management

DATE: 10/29/2020

MEMO:

TO: To Mayor Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: Scot Wrighton - City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Annual Property Tax Levy	Cover Memo
Resolution Estimating Amounts Necessary to be Raised by the 2020 Tax Levy	Resolution Letter
2020 Property Tax Levy-Tax Levy Options	Backup Material

October 29, 2020

TO: Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe & City Council Members

FROM: Scot Wrighton, City Manager 
Gregg Zientara, Chief Finance Officer and City Treasurer

RE: Annual Property Tax Levy

It has been the city's practice to perform an advance review of the proposed annual property tax levy prior to any public hearings or final action to approve the levy. Final approval of the annual property tax levy will not occur until December, but it is recommended that the City Council discuss the recommended strategy for developing the annual levy, and that the council approve the attached resolution verifying completion of this step in the process.

The city of Decatur's property tax levy only constitutes about 16% of the total property tax levy. The balance of the levy goes to the local school district, sanitary district, park district, townships, conservation district, mosquito abatement district, Macon County, Richland Community College and others. In the aggregate, the average city resident's property tax bill is the total (in most cases) of eleven separate local government levies—all separately approved and set by eleven different governing bodies. The City Council only controls its 16% of the levy.

The city of Decatur does not use funds raised from the annual tax levy to support its day-to-day operations. The city of Decatur property tax levy is disbursed to only five (5) governmental functions: police pension payments, fire pension payments, the Decatur Public Library, General Fund debt service payments, and support for the Decatur Municipal Band. Last year's property tax levy was distributed to these five governmental functions as follows:

Police Pension Payments	\$4,000,065	28.2%
Fire Pension Payments	5,100,001	35.9%
Decatur Public Library	2,900,045	20.4%
General Fund Debt Payments	2,122,002	15.0%
Decatur Municipal Band	65,045	0.5%
Totals	\$14,187,158	100.0%

During the City Council's periodic 2020 study sessions to review the city's financial health, and in light of the economic and community impacts of COVID-19, the City Council expressed a clear desire to avoid tax increases in working its way out of the city's fiscal constraints. The tentative/draft tax levy ordinance has been prepared in accordance with this instruction.

Last year the City Council was presented with three approaches to developing the annual property tax levy. Option One was to levy the exact same dollar amount as the previous year—

even though the city's total equalized assessed valuation(EAV) could be expected to increase due to new construction, annexations, reassessments, and other changes. Option Two was to set the levy at a rate calculated to capture EAV increases due to new construction, annexations, reassessments and other changes, but not result in a noticeable increase for property owners who had not experienced any changes in their EAV. Option Three was to levy whatever the requirements of the five governmental functions listed above were, even if it resulted in a more significant increase in the property tax. The City Council selected Option Two. This option still resulted in a modest property tax increase (for just the city's portion of the total levy) of just over one percent (1%) because we did not complete as many annexations as planned in 2019, and because of a large devaluation in railroad property.

The attached summary presents the same three options for 2021. In the interests of holding the line on property tax increases, it is again recommended that the City Council pursue Option Two. However, for 2021 the funding requirements for public safety pensions (primarily the Decatur Police Pension) have increased significantly. This increase in public safety pension funding means that if property taxes remain comparatively level, then the pension increases must be carved out of a 2021 General Fund that has already been impacted by revenue decreases created by COVID-19. The City Council can either attempt to absorb these increases into an already tight General Fund budget, or consider temporarily decreasing funding to the police and fire pensions and catch-up in future years. Such a decision does not impact pension benefits of retired/retiring police and fire employees, as benefit levels are set by State statute. This was discussed as part of the "Nine-Point Plan" for dealing with pandemic shortfalls.

The growth of pension payments underscores the unsustainable nature of police and fire pension costs—despite action taken by the General Assembly in 2019 to consolidate 650+ Downstate police and fire pension systems into just two pension funds to obtain better investment returns. And it is why the city is pursuing ways of providing compensation to public safety employees without adding to the pensionable base, and exploring ways of decreasing the number of positions that participate in these pension plans. However, pension strategies are a subject for a future study session; but they bear on overall tax levy issues which are the subject of this memo.

	2020	2021
Police Pension Fund Requirement	\$4,728,676	\$5,577,791
Fire Pension Fund Requirement	5,884,675	6,200,989

If the entire cost of police and fire pension contributions were charged to the annual property tax levy in 2021 (as is permitted by State Law), then 83% of the city's property tax levy would be dedicated exclusively to police and fire pensions. To blunt such a disproportionate impact on the tax levy, however, the city decided several years ago to pay for between 14% and 16% of the total police and fire pension costs using payments in lieu of taxes (PILOTs) from other funds. For this reason, in 2020, police and fire pension costs were just over 64% of the city's property tax levy.

A more detailed presentation concerning property tax levy strategies will be discussed at the Monday council meeting; and final decisions can be postponed until the City Council acts on the final levy ordinance in December; however, at some point the governing body will need to 1) select the property tax levy option strategy they are most comfortable with, and 2) determine whether they want to temporarily decrease pension payments for the coming year to avoid shorting the General Fund in the 2021 budget.

The option analysis attached assumes that the city's aggregate EAV will increase by just one percent (1%); that annexations made in 2020 will add \$2,660,000 to the total EAV; and that taxable new construction will add \$5,214,750 to the total EAV. These are not significant additions to an estimated citywide EAV of \$832,843,703. But a conservative approach to this estimating and projection process is appropriate in the current economic circumstances.

RESOLUTION NO. R2020 –

**RESOLUTION ESTIMATING AMOUNTS NECESSARY TO BE RAISED BY THE
2020 TAX LEVY**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS:

SECTION 1. That the attached Exhibit A are the amounts of money estimated to be raised by taxation upon taxable property in the City of Decatur, for the 2020 Assessed Value with property tax billed to property owners in 2021 and payable in 2021.

SECTION 2. That the City Council was informed by the City Manager at the Council Meeting on November 2, 2020 of the amounts of money estimated to be raised by taxation upon taxable property in the City of Decatur, for the 2020 Assessed Value with property tax billed to property owners in 2021 and payable in 2021.

SECTION 3. That notice of a public hearing to be held at the City Council meeting of November 16, 2020 in the city council chamber of the Decatur Civic Center will be published in the public media on November 8, 2020, and that the Tax Levy will be presented to the City of Decatur City Council for approval at the December 7, 2020 meeting of the City Council.

PRESENTED AND ADOPTED this 2nd day of November 2020.

Julie Moore Wolfe, Mayor

Attest:

Kimberly Althoff, City Clerk

**City of Decatur, Illinois
2020 Property Tax Levy
Tax Levy Options
for Council Consideration**

Background	City property tax levy provides funding for: 1 Non self supporting General Obligation debt service obligations 2 Public Safety (police and firefighter) pension obligations 3 Public Library funding 4 Municipal Band funding
-------------------	---

Baseline Numbers		
Assessed Value 2019		\$ 832,843,703
Tax Levy 2019 pay tax in 2020		\$ 14,187,159
City Property Tax Rate 2019 tax levy pay tax in 2020	per \$100 of AV	\$ 1.70346

Funding Requirements necessary from the tax levy	Decision required on "How and From Where to Fund" Increases from the 2019 tax levy	
	Debt service change on existing debt issues	\$ 42,506
	Public Safety pension obligations	\$ 999,934
	Library / Municipal Band	\$ (91)
	Increased funding requirement	\$ 1,042,349
	Property tax levy necessary to fund	\$ 15,229,508

Options

Option 1	Flat Tax Levy \$ AV growth 1% + annexation & new construction Assessed value growth AV will increase to Tax rate will decrease to Individual property owner tax will decrease (theoretically)	\$ 14,187,159 \$ 16,156,297 \$ 849,000,000 \$ 1.67104
Option 1 Issue	General Fund is obligated to fund	\$ 1,042,349

Option 2	Flat Tax Rate Levy \$ AV growth 1% + annexation & new construction Assessed value growth AV will increase to Tax rate is flat Individual property owner tax will increase (theoretically)	\$ 14,462,508 \$ 16,156,297 \$ 849,000,000 \$ 1.70348
Option 2 Issue	General Fund is obligated to fund	\$ 767,000

Option 3	Tax levy \$ required to meet funding commitments AV growth 1% + annexation & new construction Assessed value growth AV will increase to Tax rate will increase to Individual property owner tax will increase (theoretically)	15,229,508 \$ 16,156,297 \$ 849,000,000 \$ 1.79382
Option 3 Result	General Fund is obligated to fund	\$ -

**City of Decatur, Illinois
2020 Property Tax Levy
Tax Levy Options
for Council Consideration**

Dollars (whole)	2019 Current Tax Levy	2020 Proposed Tax Levy Option 1	2020 Proposed Tax Levy Option 2	2020 Proposed Tax Levy Option 3
Option Description		No change in levy \$	Levy \$ Flat Tax rate	Levy \$ necessary
AV Assumptions		AV growth annexation new construction	AV growth annexation new construction	AV growth annexation new construction
Assessed Value \$	832,843,703.00	849,000,000.00	849,000,000.00	849,000,000.00
General Obligation Bond Debt	2,122,002.35	2,122,002.35	2,164,508.00	2,164,508.00
Police Pension	4,000,064.79	4,000,064.79	4,436,000.00	4,800,000.00
Firefighter Pension	5,100,001.41	5,100,001.41	4,897,000.00	5,300,000.00
Library	2,900,044.89	2,900,044.89	2,900,000.00	2,900,000.00
Municipal Band	65,045.09	65,045.09	65,000.00	65,000.00
Rounding	0.01	0.01	-	-
Tax Levy	14,187,158.54	14,187,158.54	14,462,508.00	15,229,508.00
City Tax Rate	1.70346	1.67104	1.70348	1.79382
Tax levy increase vs. current		-	275,349.46	1,042,349.46
Tax Levy necessary to fund requirements		\$ 15,229,508.00	\$ 15,229,508.00	\$ 15,229,508.00
General fund required to fund		\$ 1,042,349.46	\$ 767,000.00	\$ -

OPTION 2
DETAIL

Exhibit A

**City of Decatur, Illinois
Notification of Proposed Tax Levy**

The City of Decatur hereby proposes to the City Council the 2020 Tax Levy, for taxes to be extended by the Macon County Clerk with Equalized Assessed Values as determined by the Macon County Office of Assessment and certified by the State of Illinois Department of Revenue, for property taxes to be billed and collected by the Macon County Treasurer in calendar 2021.

	2020 Proposed Levy	2019 Levy Extension	\$ Change	% Change
Corporate Purpose	-	0.01	(.01)	-
Police Pension	4,436,000.00	4,000,064.79	435,935.21	10.9%
Firefighter Pension	4,897,000.00	5,100,001.41	(203,001.41)	(4.0)%
Public Library	2,900,000.00	2,900,044.89	(44.89)	0.0%
Municipal Band	65,000.00	65,045.09	(45.09)	0.0%
Total General Levy	12,298,000.00	12,065,156.19	232,843.81	1.9%
GO Debt Service	14,596,186.76	14,826,809.52	(230,622.76)	(1.6)%
Less: GO Abatement	12,431,678.76	12,704,809.52	(273,130.76)	(2.1)%
Extension adjustment	-	2.35	(2.35)	-
Total Debt Levy	2,164,508.00	2,122,002.35	42,505.65	2.0%
Tax Levy Proposed	14,462,508.00	14,187,158.54	275,349.46	1.9%

A Public Hearing will take place at the City Council meeting on November 16, 2020.

The Tax Levy will be presented to the City of Decatur City Council for approval at the December 7, 2020 meeting of the City Council.

Office of the City Treasurer
City of Decatur, Illinois
November 2, 2020

Police Department

DATE: 10/19/2020

MEMO: 20-12

TO: The Honorable, Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe
City Council Members

FROM: Scot Wrighton, City Manager
James E. Getz Jr., Chief of Police

SUBJECT:

Request of the expenditure of DUI funds to CDS Office Technologies for the purchase of additional Panasonic Body-Worn cameras for Decatur Police Department Detectives.

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends that the council approve the expenditure \$34,177.00 to purchase additional body worn cameras and equipment to be provided to all detectives.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Decatur Police Department has recognized the need for and value of Body-Worn cameras in Law Enforcement to capture accurate video and audio evidence as well as to accurately depict Police contact with Citizens. Further, the Police Department has recognized the value in having Body-Worn cameras in the mitigation of complaints against police officers.

The Police Department, with Council approval, purchased body cameras for all sworn patrol officers and members of the Emergency Response Team earlier in 2020. All patrol officers and members of the Emergency Response Team have been issued and are currently using the body cameras. We purchased extra cameras for the detectives to use under certain circumstances, but these were to be signed out as needed as we did not purchase cameras at that time for each detective. At the time of the purchase, it was not common in policing for detectives to regularly wear body cameras. However, 2020 proved to be a year where the Department had to put Detectives out in uniform to support the patrol division. COVID, civil unrest, civil rights marches and gatherings required us to activate the Detectives and put them in uniform for patrol duties. We expect this to be the trend for 2021 and into the future, thus we believe it is in the best interest of the City, the Police Department, the Officers and the Citizens to provide a body camera to each detective as well.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION: Authorized the purchase of body cameras and high definition in-car cameras in 2019 for the patrol officers and the emergency response team.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: None anticipated

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: none

STAFF REFERENCE: James. E. Getz Jr. Chief of Police

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: \$34,177.00 from DUI funds which allows for the purchase of police equipment.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Staff Report	Cover Memo
Resolution Letter	Resolution Letter
Exhibit A	Exhibit

STAFF REPORT

To: Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe
City Council Members
City Manager Scot Wrighton
From: Chief James E. Getz
Subject: Purchase of a Body Cameras for Detectives

BRIEFING ITEM

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It would be the recommendation of staff that the council approve the expenditure \$34,177.00 to purchase body worn cameras and equipment for all detectives. This will be paid for from the DUI Fund.

BACKGROUND:

The City of Decatur Police Department has recognized the need for and value of Body-Worn cameras in Law Enforcement to capture accurate video and audio evidence as well as to accurately depict Police contact with Citizens. Further the Police Department has recognized the value in the Body-Worn cameras in the mitigation of complaints against police officers.

The Police Department, with Council approval, purchased body cameras for all sworn patrol officers and members of the Emergency Response Team earlier in 2020. All patrol officers and members of the Emergency Response Team have been issued and are currently using the body cameras. We purchased extra cameras for the detectives to use under certain circumstances, but these were to be signed out as needed as we did not purchase cameras at that time for each detective. At the time of the purchase it was not common in policing for detectives to regularly wear body cameras. However, 2020 proved to be a year where the Department had to put Detectives out in uniform to support the patrol division. Covid, civil unrest, civil rights marches and gatherings required us to activate the Detectives and put them in uniform for patrol duties. We expect this to be the trend for 2021 and into the future, thus we believe it is in the best interest of the City, the Police Department, the Officers and the Citizens to provide a body camera to each detective as well.

RESOLUTION NO. R2020-_____

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PAYMENT TO CDS OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES FOR
THE PURCHASE OF BODY WORN CAMERAS**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:

Section 1. That the invoices presented to the City Council herewith from CDS Office Technologies for the purchase of Panasonic body worn camera and equipment for the Decatur Police Department be, and the same is hereby, received, placed on file and approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager or his designee be, and they are hereby, authorized and directed to execute said Purchase Order on behalf of the City of Decatur to CDS Office Technologies in an amount not to exceed \$34,177.00 for the purchase.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this ____ day of November 2020.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

KIM ALTHOFF, CITY CLERK



CDS Office Technologies
 612 South Dirksen Parkway
 Springfield, Illinois 62703
 United States
 (P) 217-553-0726

Quotation (Open)

Date	Sep 14, 2020 07:32 PM CDT
Modified Date	Sep 14, 2020 08:11 PM CDT
Doc #	487576 - rev 1 of 1
Description	(22) Arbitrator BWC (Mk3) Solutions, (7) BWC 8 Bay Chargers, (32) KF BWC Kit
SalesRep	Clark, Ronald (P) 217-553-0726
Customer Contact	Allen, Brad (P) 217-424-2721 ballen@decatu.ril.gov

Customer

DECATUR POLICE
 DEPARTMENT (27871)
 Allen, Brad
 333 S FRANKLIN ST
 DECATUR, IL 62523
 United States
 (P) 217-424-2768

Bill To

CITY OF DECATUR
 Accounts, Payable
 #1 Gary K. Anderson Plaza
 Decatur, IL 62523
 United States
 (P) 217-450-2228
 accountspayable@decatu.ril.gov

Ship To

DECATUR POLICE
 DEPARTMENT
 Allen, Brad
 707 South Side Drive
 Decatur, IL 62526
 United States
 (P) 217-424-2721
 ballen@decatu.ril.gov

Customer PO:	Terms:	Ship Via:
	Undefined	UPS Ground
Special Instructions:		Carrier Account #:
DROP SHIP		

#	Description	Part #	Qty	Unit Price	Total
State of Illinois Master Contract CMS5848520					
Panasonic Arbitrator BWC Mrk 3 Solution					
1	BODY WORN CAMERA MAIN	ARB-BWC3MAINKIT	22	\$779.00	\$17,138.00
2	BWC MK3 TETHER WITH VELCRO ATTACHMENT	ARB-BWC3TETHER11	22	\$0.00	\$0.00
3	BODY WORN, UEMS1, ON PREM STORAGE BUNDLE PER DEVICE 3 YEAR (INCLUDES DEVICE LICE	ARB-SOFBWC3OPBUN3	22	\$176.00	\$3,872.00
4	MK3 BWC 8 BAY DOCK (NO NETWORK OR USB CABLES). POWER SUPPLY INCLUDED	ARB-BWC3-8BAY	7	\$1,337.00	\$9,359.00
5	KF BWC KIT INCLUDING POCKET CLAMP, MOLLE	ARB-BWC3MNT-KIT	32	\$119.00	\$3,808.00

Subtotal: \$34,177.00
 Tax (0.000%): \$0.00
 Shipping: \$0.00
Total: \$34,177.00

CDS Office Technologies disclaims any responsibility for product information and products described on this site. Some product information may be confusing without additional explanation. All product information, including prices, features, and availability, is subject to change without notice. Applicable taxes & shipping may be added to the final order. All returns must be accompanied by original invoice and authorized Return Merchandise within

30 days of invoice date and are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Due to manufacturer's restrictions, Panasonic items are not eligible for return. Late fees may apply to payments past 30 days from invoice date. Please contact your sales representative if you have any questions.

Police Department

DATE: 10/19/2020

MEMO: 20-13

TO: The Honorable, Mayor Julie Moore- Wolfe
City Council Members

FROM: Scot Wrighton, City Manager
James E. Getz Jr., Chief of Police

SUBJECT:

~~Staff Report on JAG Funds~~
~~for Resolution~~
~~for Resolution~~

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the council approve the agreement for JAG Funds in the amount of \$29,340 to be used to enforce laws addressing Guns and Violent Crime.

BACKGROUND: The Police Department has applied for, received and accepted JAG grants in past years. The funds are used to pay overtime for officers who focus on guns and violent crime.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION:

The Council has approved grant agreements in the past.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: none anticipated

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: none

STAFF REFERENCE: James E Getz Jr, Chief of Police

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS:

Paid in reimbursement for officers overtime.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Staff Report	Backup Material
Resolution Letter	Resolution Letter

STAFF REPORT

To: Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe
City Council Members
City Manager Scot Wrighton
From: Chief James E. Getz
Subject: Accept the JAG Agreement for Guns and Violent Crime

BRIEFING ITEM

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

It would be the recommendation of staff that the council approve the agreement for JAG Funds of \$29,340 to be used to enforce laws addressing Guns and Violent Crime.

BACKGROUND:

The Decatur Police Department applied for and The City of Decatur was awarded up to \$29,430 in JAG Grant funding for the enforcement of laws associated with Guns and Violent Crime to be used by September 30, 2023.

RESOLUTION NO. R2020-_____

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT OF JUSTICE
ADMINISTRATION GRANT FOR 2020 ANTI-GUN AND VIOLENT CRIME PROJECT
BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE -**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:

Section 1. That the grant agreement presented to the Council herewith for the 2020-2023 Justice Administration Grant (JAG) through the Bureau of Justice Assistance for the grant application regarding \$29,430 in funding that is to be used to enforce laws that address guns and violent crime, and the same is hereby, received, placed on file and approved.

PRESENTED, PASSED, APPROVED, AND RECORDED this 2nd day of November
2020.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

KIM ALTHOFF, CITY CLERK



Department of Justice (DOJ)

Office of Justice Programs

Office of the Assistant Attorney General

Washington, D.C. 20531

September 19, 2020

Chief James Getz
City of Decatur
1 Gary K. Anderson Plaza
Decatur, IL 62523-1005

Dear Chief Getz:

On behalf of Attorney General William P. Barr, it is my pleasure to inform you that the Office of Justice Programs (OJP), U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ), has approved the application by City of Decatur for an award under the OJP funding opportunity entitled "JAG Local: Eligible Allocation Amounts \$25,000 or More." The approved award amount is \$29,430. These funds are for the project entitled 2020 Anti-Gun and Violent Crime JAG Project.

The award document, including award conditions, is enclosed. The entire document is to be reviewed carefully before any decision to accept the award. Also, the webpage entitled "Legal Notices: Special circumstances as to particular award conditions" (ojp.gov/funding/Explore/LegalNotices-AwardReqs.htm) is to be consulted prior to an acceptance. Through that "Legal Notices" webpage, OJP sets out -- by funding opportunity -- certain special circumstances that may or will affect the applicability of one or more award requirements. Any such legal notice pertaining to award requirements that is posted through that webpage is incorporated by reference into the award.

Please note that award requirements include not only award conditions, but also compliance with assurances and certifications that relate to conduct during the period of performance for the award. Because these requirements encompass financial, administrative, and programmatic matters, as well as other important matters (e.g., specific restrictions on use of funds), it is vital that all key staff know the award requirements, and receive the award conditions and the assurances and certifications, as well as the application as approved by OJP. (Information on all pertinent award requirements also must be provided to any subrecipient of the award.)

Should City of Decatur accept the award and then fail to comply with an award requirement, DOJ will pursue appropriate remedies for non-compliance, which may include termination of the award and/or a requirement to repay award funds.

Please direct questions regarding this award as follows:

- For program questions, contact Kerri Vitalo-Logan, Program Manager at (202) 353-9074; and
- For financial questions, contact the Customer Service Center of OJP's Office of the Chief Financial Officer at (800) 458-0786, or at ask.ocfo@usdoj.gov.

We look forward to working with you.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "K. Sullivan", is written over a horizontal line.

Katharine T. Sullivan
Principal Deputy Assistant Attorney General

Encl.



Department of Justice (DOJ)

Office of Justice Programs

Office of Civil Rights

Washington, DC 20531

September 19, 2020

Chief James Getz
City of Decatur
1 Gary K. Anderson Plaza
Decatur, IL 62523-1005

Dear Chief Getz:

Congratulations on your recent award. The Office for Civil Rights (OCR), Office of Justice Programs (OJP), U.S. Department of Justice (DOJ) has been delegated the responsibility for ensuring that recipients of federal financial assistance from the OJP, the Office of Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS), and the Office on Violence Against Women (OVW) are not engaged in discrimination prohibited by law. Several federal civil rights laws, such as Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, require recipients of federal financial assistance to give assurances that they will comply with those laws. In addition to those civil rights laws, many grant program statutes contain nondiscrimination provisions that require compliance with them as a condition of receiving federal financial assistance. For a complete review of these civil rights laws and nondiscrimination requirements, in connection with OJP and other DOJ awards, see <https://ojp.gov/funding/Explore/LegalOverview/CivilRightsRequirements.htm>

Under the delegation of authority, the OCR investigates allegations of discrimination against recipients from individuals, entities, or groups. In addition, the OCR conducts limited compliance reviews and audits based on regulatory criteria. These reviews and audits permit the OCR to evaluate whether recipients of financial assistance from the Department are providing services in a non-discriminatory manner to their service population or have employment practices that meet equal-opportunity standards.

If you are a recipient of grant awards under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act or the Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act and your agency is part of a criminal justice system, there are two additional obligations that may apply in connection with the awards: (1) complying with the regulation relating to Equal Employment Opportunity Programs (EEOPs); and (2) submitting findings of discrimination to OCR. For additional information regarding the EEOP requirement, see 28 CFR Part 42, subpart E, and for additional information regarding requirements when there is an adverse finding, see 28 C.F.R. §§ 42.204(c), .205(c)(5). Please submit information about any adverse finding to the OCR at the above address.

We at the OCR are available to help you and your organization meet the civil rights requirements that are associated with OJP and other DOJ grant funding. If you would like the OCR to assist you in fulfilling your organization's civil rights or nondiscrimination responsibilities as a recipient of federal financial assistance, please do not hesitate to let us know.

Sincerely,

Michael L. Alston
Director

cc: Grant Manager
Financial Analyst



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

Grant

PAGE 1 OF 33

1. RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS (Including Zip Code)

City of Decatur
1 Gary K. Anderson Plaza
Decatur, IL 62523-1005

4. AWARD NUMBER: 2020-DJ-BX-0871

5. PROJECT PERIOD: FROM 10/01/2019 TO 09/30/2023

BUDGET PERIOD: FROM 10/01/2019 TO 09/30/2023

6. AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

7. ACTION

2a. GRANTEE IRS/VENDOR NO.

376001310

8. SUPPLEMENT NUMBER

00

Initial

2b. GRANTEE DUNS NO.

075613000

9. PREVIOUS AWARD AMOUNT

\$ 0

3. PROJECT TITLE

2020 Anti-Gun and Violent Crime JAG Project

10. AMOUNT OF THIS AWARD

\$ 29,430

11. TOTAL AWARD

\$ 29,430

12. SPECIAL CONDITIONS

THE ABOVE GRANT PROJECT IS APPROVED SUBJECT TO SUCH CONDITIONS OR LIMITATIONS AS ARE SET FORTH ON THE ATTACHED PAGE(S).

13. STATUTORY AUTHORITY FOR GRANT

This project is supported under FY20(BJA - JAG State and JAG Local) Title I of Pub. L. No. 90-351 (generally codified at 34 U.S.C. 10101-10726), including subpart 1 of part E (codified at 34 U.S.C. 10151 - 10158); see also 28 U.S.C. 530C(a)

14. CATALOG OF DOMESTIC FEDERAL ASSISTANCE (CFDA Number)

16.738 - Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program

15. METHOD OF PAYMENT

GPRS

AGENCY APPROVAL

GRANTEE ACCEPTANCE

16. TYPED NAME AND TITLE OF APPROVING OFFICIAL

Katharine T. Sullivan
Principal Deputy Assistant Attorney General

18. TYPED NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED GRANTEE OFFICIAL

James Getz
Chief

17. SIGNATURE OF APPROVING OFFICIAL

19. SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED RECIPIENT OFFICIAL

19A. DATE

AGENCY USE ONLY

20. ACCOUNTING CLASSIFICATION CODES

FISCAL YEAR	FUND CODE	BUD. ACT.	DIV. OFC.	REG.	SUB.	POMS	AMOUNT
X	B	DJ	80	00	00		29430

21. VDJUST3123



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 2 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Requirements of the award; remedies for non-compliance or for materially false statements

The conditions of this award are material requirements of the award. Compliance with any assurances or certifications submitted by or on behalf of the recipient that relate to conduct during the period of performance also is a material requirement of this award.

Limited Exceptions. In certain special circumstances, the U.S. Department of Justice ("DOJ") may determine that it will not enforce, or enforce only in part, one or more requirements otherwise applicable to the award. Any such exceptions regarding enforcement, including any such exceptions made during the period of performance, are (or will be during the period of performance) set out through the Office of Justice Programs ("OJP") webpage entitled "Legal Notices: Special circumstances as to particular award conditions" (ojp.gov/funding/Explore/LegalNotices-AwardReqs.htm), and incorporated by reference into the award.

By signing and accepting this award on behalf of the recipient, the authorized recipient official accepts all material requirements of the award, and specifically adopts, as if personally executed by the authorized recipient official, all assurances or certifications submitted by or on behalf of the recipient that relate to conduct during the period of performance.

Failure to comply with one or more award requirements -- whether a condition set out in full below, a condition incorporated by reference below, or an assurance or certification related to conduct during the award period -- may result in OJP taking appropriate action with respect to the recipient and the award. Among other things, the OJP may withhold award funds, disallow costs, or suspend or terminate the award. DOJ, including OJP, also may take other legal action as appropriate.

Any materially false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement to the federal government related to this award (or concealment or omission of a material fact) may be the subject of criminal prosecution (including under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or 1621, and/or 34 U.S.C. 10271-10273), and also may lead to imposition of civil penalties and administrative remedies for false claims or otherwise (including under 31 U.S.C. 3729-3730 and 3801-3812).

Should any provision of a requirement of this award be held to be invalid or unenforceable by its terms, that provision shall first be applied with a limited construction so as to give it the maximum effect permitted by law. Should it be held, instead, that the provision is utterly invalid or -unenforceable, such provision shall be deemed severable from this award.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 3 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

2. Applicability of Part 200 Uniform Requirements

The Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, as adopted and supplemented by DOJ in 2 C.F.R. Part 2800 (together, the "Part 200 Uniform Requirements") apply to this FY 2020 award from OJP.

The Part 200 Uniform Requirements were first adopted by DOJ on December 26, 2014. If this FY 2020 award supplements funds previously awarded by OJP under the same award number (e.g., funds awarded during or before December 2014), the Part 200 Uniform Requirements apply with respect to all funds under that award number (regardless of the award date, and regardless of whether derived from the initial award or a supplemental award) that are obligated on or after the acceptance date of this FY 2020 award.

For more information and resources on the Part 200 Uniform Requirements as they relate to OJP awards and subawards ("subgrants"), see the OJP website at <https://ojp.gov/funding/Part200UniformRequirements.htm>.

Record retention and access: Records pertinent to the award that the recipient (and any subrecipient ("subgrantee") at any tier) must retain -- typically for a period of 3 years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report (SF 425), unless a different retention period applies -- and to which the recipient (and any subrecipient ("subgrantee") at any tier) must provide access, include performance measurement information, in addition to the financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and other pertinent records indicated at 2 C.F.R. 200.333.

In the event that an award-related question arises from documents or other materials prepared or distributed by OJP that may appear to conflict with, or differ in some way from, the provisions of the Part 200 Uniform Requirements, the recipient is to contact OJP promptly for clarification.

3. Compliance with DOJ Grants Financial Guide

References to the DOJ Grants Financial Guide are to the DOJ Grants Financial Guide as posted on the OJP website (currently, the "DOJ Grants Financial Guide" available at <https://ojp.gov/financialguide/DOJ/index.htm>), including any updated version that may be posted during the period of performance. The recipient agrees to comply with the DOJ Grants Financial Guide.

4. Reclassification of various statutory provisions to a new Title 34 of the United States Code

On September 1, 2017, various statutory provisions previously codified elsewhere in the U.S. Code were editorially reclassified (that is, moved and renumbered) to a new Title 34, entitled "Crime Control and Law Enforcement." The reclassification encompassed a number of statutory provisions pertinent to OJP awards (that is, OJP grants and cooperative agreements), including many provisions previously codified in Title 42 of the U.S. Code.

Effective as of September 1, 2017, any reference in this award document to a statutory provision that has been reclassified to the new Title 34 of the U.S. Code is to be read as a reference to that statutory provision as reclassified to Title 34. This rule of construction specifically includes references set out in award conditions, references set out in material incorporated by reference through award conditions, and references set out in other award requirements.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 4 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

5. Required training for Point of Contact and all Financial Points of Contact

Both the Point of Contact (POC) and all Financial Points of Contact (FPOCs) for this award must have successfully completed an "OJP financial management and grant administration training" by 120 days after the date of the recipient's acceptance of the award. Successful completion of such a training on or after January 1, 2018, will satisfy this condition.

In the event that either the POC or an FPOC for this award changes during the period of performance, the new POC or FPOC must have successfully completed an "OJP financial management and grant administration training" by 120 calendar days after -- (1) the date of OJP's approval of the "Change Grantee Contact" GAN (in the case of a new POC), or (2) the date the POC enters information on the new FPOC in GMS (in the case of a new FPOC). Successful completion of such a training on or after January 1, 2018, will satisfy this condition.

A list of OJP trainings that OJP will consider "OJP financial management and grant administration training" for purposes of this condition is available at <https://www.ojp.gov/training/fmts.htm>. All trainings that satisfy this condition include a session on grant fraud prevention and detection.

The recipient should anticipate that OJP will immediately withhold ("freeze") award funds if the recipient fails to comply with this condition. The recipient's failure to comply also may lead OJP to impose additional appropriate conditions on this award.

6. Requirements related to "de minimis" indirect cost rate

A recipient that is eligible under the Part 200 Uniform Requirements and other applicable law to use the "de minimis" indirect cost rate described in 2 C.F.R. 200.414(f), and that elects to use the "de minimis" indirect cost rate, must advise OJP in writing of both its eligibility and its election, and must comply with all associated requirements in the Part 200 Uniform Requirements. The "de minimis" rate may be applied only to modified total direct costs (MTDC) as defined by the Part 200 Uniform Requirements.

7. Requirement to report potentially duplicative funding

If the recipient currently has other active awards of federal funds, or if the recipient receives any other award of federal funds during the period of performance for this award, the recipient promptly must determine whether funds from any of those other federal awards have been, are being, or are to be used (in whole or in part) for one or more of the identical cost items for which funds are provided under this award. If so, the recipient must promptly notify the DOJ awarding agency (OJP or OVW, as appropriate) in writing of the potential duplication, and, if so requested by the DOJ awarding agency, must seek a budget-modification or change-of-project-scope grant adjustment notice (GAN) to eliminate any inappropriate duplication of funding.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 5 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

8. Requirements related to System for Award Management and Universal Identifier Requirements

The recipient must comply with applicable requirements regarding the System for Award Management (SAM), currently accessible at <https://www.sam.gov/>. This includes applicable requirements regarding registration with SAM, as well as maintaining the currency of information in SAM.

The recipient also must comply with applicable restrictions on subawards ("subgrants") to first-tier subrecipients (first-tier "subgrantees"), including restrictions on subawards to entities that do not acquire and provide (to the recipient) the unique entity identifier required for SAM registration.

The details of the recipient's obligations related to SAM and to unique entity identifiers are posted on the OJP web site at <https://ojp.gov/funding/Explore/SAM.htm> (Award condition: System for Award Management (SAM) and Universal Identifier Requirements), and are incorporated by reference here.

This condition does not apply to an award to an individual who received the award as a natural person (i.e., unrelated to any business or non-profit organization that he or she may own or operate in his or her name).



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 6 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

9. Employment eligibility verification for hiring under the award

1. The recipient (and any subrecipient at any tier) must--

A. Ensure that, as part of the hiring process for any position within the United States that is or will be funded (in whole or in part) with award funds, the recipient (or any subrecipient) properly verifies the employment eligibility of the individual who is being hired, consistent with the provisions of 8 U.S.C. 1324a(a)(1) and (2).

B. Notify all persons associated with the recipient (or any subrecipient) who are or will be involved in activities under this award of both--

(1) this award requirement for verification of employment eligibility, and

(2) the associated provisions in 8 U.S.C. 1324a(a)(1) and (2) that, generally speaking, make it unlawful, in the United States, to hire (or recruit for employment) certain aliens.

C. Provide training (to the extent necessary) to those persons required by this condition to be notified of the award requirement for employment eligibility verification and of the associated provisions of 8 U.S.C. 1324a(a)(1) and (2).

D. As part of the recordkeeping for the award (including pursuant to the Part 200 Uniform Requirements), maintain records of all employment eligibility verifications pertinent to compliance with this award condition in accordance with Form I-9 record retention requirements, as well as records of all pertinent notifications and trainings.

2. Monitoring

The recipient's monitoring responsibilities include monitoring of subrecipient compliance with this condition.

3. Allowable costs

To the extent that such costs are not reimbursed under any other federal program, award funds may be obligated for the reasonable, necessary, and allocable costs (if any) of actions designed to ensure compliance with this condition.

4. Rules of construction

A. Staff involved in the hiring process

For purposes of this condition, persons "who are or will be involved in activities under this award" specifically includes (without limitation) any and all recipient (or any subrecipient) officials or other staff who are or will be involved in the hiring process with respect to a position that is or will be funded (in whole or in part) with award funds.

B. Employment eligibility confirmation with E-Verify

For purposes of satisfying the requirement of this condition regarding verification of employment eligibility, the recipient (or any subrecipient) may choose to participate in, and use, E-Verify (www.e-verify.gov), provided an appropriate person authorized to act on behalf of the recipient (or subrecipient) uses E-Verify (and follows the proper E-Verify procedures, including in the event of a "Tentative Nonconfirmation" or a "Final Nonconfirmation") to confirm employment eligibility for each hiring for a position in the United States that is or will be funded (in whole or in part) with award funds.

C. "United States" specifically includes the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands of the United States, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 7 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

any person or other entity, to violate any federal law, including any applicable civil rights or nondiscrimination law.

E. Nothing in this condition, including in paragraph 4.B., shall be understood to relieve any recipient, any subrecipient at any tier, or any person or other entity, of any obligation otherwise imposed by law, including 8 U.S.C. 1324a(a)(1) and (2).

Questions about E-Verify should be directed to DHS. For more information about E-Verify visit the E-Verify website (<https://www.e-verify.gov/>) or email E-Verify at E-Verify@dhs.gov. E-Verify employer agents can email E-Verify at E-VerifyEmployerAgent@dhs.gov.

Questions about the meaning or scope of this condition should be directed to OJP, before award acceptance.

10. Requirement to report actual or imminent breach of personally identifiable information (PII)

The recipient (and any "subrecipient" at any tier) must have written procedures in place to respond in the event of an actual or imminent "breach" (OMB M-17-12) if it (or a subrecipient) -- (1) creates, collects, uses, processes, stores, maintains, disseminates, discloses, or disposes of "personally identifiable information (PII)" (2 CFR 200.79) within the scope of an OJP grant-funded program or activity, or (2) uses or operates a "Federal information system" (OMB Circular A-130). The recipient's breach procedures must include a requirement to report actual or imminent breach of PII to an OJP Program Manager no later than 24 hours after an occurrence of an actual breach, or the detection of an imminent breach.

11. All subawards ("subgrants") must have specific federal authorization

The recipient, and any subrecipient ("subgrantee") at any tier, must comply with all applicable requirements for authorization of any subaward. This condition applies to agreements that -- for purposes of federal grants administrative requirements -- OJP considers a "subaward" (and therefore does not consider a procurement "contract").

The details of the requirement for authorization of any subaward are posted on the OJP web site at <https://ojp.gov/funding/Explore/SubawardAuthorization.htm> (Award condition: All subawards ("subgrants") must have specific federal authorization), and are incorporated by reference here.

12. Specific post-award approval required to use a noncompetitive approach in any procurement contract that would exceed \$250,000

The recipient, and any subrecipient ("subgrantee") at any tier, must comply with all applicable requirements to obtain specific advance approval to use a noncompetitive approach in any procurement contract that would exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold (currently, \$250,000). This condition applies to agreements that -- for purposes of federal grants administrative requirements -- OJP considers a procurement "contract" (and therefore does not consider a subaward).

The details of the requirement for advance approval to use a noncompetitive approach in a procurement contract under an OJP award are posted on the OJP web site at <https://ojp.gov/funding/Explore/NoncompetitiveProcurement.htm> (Award condition: Specific post-award approval required to use a noncompetitive approach in a procurement contract (if contract would exceed \$250,000)), and are incorporated by reference here.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 8 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

13. Unreasonable restrictions on competition under the award; association with federal government

SCOPE. This condition applies with respect to any procurement of property or services that is funded (in whole or in part) by this award, whether by the recipient or by any subrecipient at any tier, and regardless of the dollar amount of the purchase or acquisition, the method of procurement, or the nature of any legal instrument used. The provisions of this condition must be among those included in any subaward (at any tier).

1. No discrimination, in procurement transactions, against associates of the federal government

Consistent with the (DOJ) Part 200 Uniform Requirements -- including as set out at 2 C.F.R. 200.300 (requiring awards to be "manage[d] and administer[ed] in a manner so as to ensure that Federal funding is expended and associated programs are implemented in full accordance with U.S. statutory and public policy requirements") and 200.319(a) (generally requiring "[a]ll procurement transactions [to] be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition" and forbidding practices "restrictive of competition," such as "[p]lacing unreasonable requirements on firms in order for them to qualify to do business" and taking "[a]ny arbitrary action in the procurement process") -- no recipient (or subrecipient, at any tier) may (in any procurement transaction) discriminate against any person or entity on the basis of such person or entity's status as an "associate of the federal government" (or on the basis of such person or entity's status as a parent, affiliate, or subsidiary of such an associate), except as expressly set out in 2 C.F.R. 200.319(a) or as specifically authorized by USDOJ.

2. Monitoring

The recipient's monitoring responsibilities include monitoring of subrecipient compliance with this condition.

3. Allowable costs

To the extent that such costs are not reimbursed under any other federal program, award funds may be obligated for the reasonable, necessary, and allocable costs (if any) of actions designed to ensure compliance with this condition.

4. Rules of construction

A. The term "associate of the federal government" means any person or entity engaged or employed (in the past or at present) by or on behalf of the federal government -- as an employee, contractor or subcontractor (at any tier), grant recipient or -subrecipient (at any tier), agent, or otherwise -- in undertaking any work, project, or activity for or on behalf of (or in providing goods or services to or on behalf of) the federal government, and includes any applicant for such employment or engagement, and any person or entity committed by legal instrument to undertake any such work, project, or activity (or to provide such goods or services) in future.

B. Nothing in this condition shall be understood to authorize or require any recipient, any subrecipient at any tier, or any person or other entity, to violate any federal law, including any applicable civil rights or nondiscrimination law.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 9 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

14. Requirements pertaining to prohibited conduct related to trafficking in persons (including reporting requirements and OJP authority to terminate award)

The recipient, and any subrecipient ("subgrantee") at any tier, must comply with all applicable requirements (including requirements to report allegations) pertaining to prohibited conduct related to the trafficking of persons, whether on the part of recipients, subrecipients ("subgrantees"), or individuals defined (for purposes of this condition) as "employees" of the recipient or of any subrecipient.

The details of the recipient's obligations related to prohibited conduct related to trafficking in persons are posted on the OJP web site at <https://ojp.gov/funding/Explore/ProhibitedConduct-Trafficking.htm> (Award condition: Prohibited conduct by recipients and subrecipients related to trafficking in persons (including reporting requirements and OJP authority to terminate award)), and are incorporated by reference here.

15. Determination of suitability to interact with participating minors

SCOPE. This condition applies to this award if it is indicated -- in the application for the award (as approved by DOJ)(or in the application for any subaward, at any tier), the DOJ funding announcement (solicitation), or an associated federal statute -- that a purpose of some or all of the activities to be carried out under the award (whether by the recipient, or a subrecipient at any tier) is to benefit a set of individuals under 18 years of age.

The recipient, and any subrecipient at any tier, must make determinations of suitability before certain individuals may interact with participating minors. This requirement applies regardless of an individual's employment status.

The details of this requirement are posted on the OJP web site at <https://ojp.gov/funding/Explore/Interact-Minors.htm> (Award condition: Determination of suitability required, in advance, for certain individuals who may interact with participating minors), and are incorporated by reference here.

16. Compliance with applicable rules regarding approval, planning, and reporting of conferences, meetings, trainings, and other events

The recipient, and any subrecipient ("subgrantee") at any tier, must comply with all applicable laws, regulations, policies, and official DOJ guidance (including specific cost limits, prior approval and reporting requirements, where applicable) governing the use of federal funds for expenses related to conferences (as that term is defined by DOJ), including the provision of food and/or beverages at such conferences, and costs of attendance at such conferences.

Information on the pertinent DOJ definition of conferences and the rules applicable to this award appears in the DOJ Grants Financial Guide (currently, as section 3.10 of "Postaward Requirements" in the "DOJ Grants Financial Guide").

17. Requirement for data on performance and effectiveness under the award

The recipient must collect and maintain data that measure the performance and effectiveness of work under this award. The data must be provided to OJP in the manner (including within the timeframes) specified by OJP in the program solicitation or other applicable written guidance. Data collection supports compliance with the Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) and the GPRA Modernization Act of 2010, and other applicable laws.

18. OJP Training Guiding Principles

Any training or training materials that the recipient -- or any subrecipient ("subgrantee") at any tier -- develops or delivers with OJP award funds must adhere to the OJP Training Guiding Principles for Grantees and Subgrantees, available at <https://ojp.gov/funding/Implement/TrainingPrinciplesForGrantees-Subgrantees.htm>.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 10 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

19. Effect of failure to address audit issues

The recipient understands and agrees that the DOJ awarding agency (OJP or OVW, as appropriate) may withhold award funds, or may impose other related requirements, if (as determined by the DOJ awarding agency) the recipient does not satisfactorily and promptly address outstanding issues from audits required by the Part 200 Uniform Requirements (or by the terms of this award), or other outstanding issues that arise in connection with audits, investigations, or reviews of DOJ awards.

20. Potential imposition of additional requirements

The recipient agrees to comply with any additional requirements that may be imposed by the DOJ awarding agency (OJP or OVW, as appropriate) during the period of performance for this award, if the recipient is designated as "high-risk" for purposes of the DOJ high-risk grantee list.

21. Compliance with DOJ regulations pertaining to civil rights and nondiscrimination - 28 C.F.R. Part 42

The recipient, and any subrecipient ("subgrantee") at any tier, must comply with all applicable requirements of 28 C.F.R. Part 42, specifically including any applicable requirements in Subpart E of 28 C.F.R. Part 42 that relate to an equal employment opportunity program.

22. Compliance with DOJ regulations pertaining to civil rights and nondiscrimination - 28 C.F.R. Part 54

The recipient, and any subrecipient ("subgrantee") at any tier, must comply with all applicable requirements of 28 C.F.R. Part 54, which relates to nondiscrimination on the basis of sex in certain "education programs."

23. Compliance with DOJ regulations pertaining to civil rights and nondiscrimination - 28 C.F.R. Part 38

The recipient, and any subrecipient ("subgrantee") at any tier, must comply with all applicable requirements of 28 C.F.R. Part 38 (as may be applicable from time to time), specifically including any applicable requirements regarding written notice to program beneficiaries and prospective program beneficiaries.

Currently, among other things, 28 C.F.R. Part 38 includes rules that prohibit specific forms of discrimination on the basis of religion, a religious belief, a refusal to hold a religious belief, or refusal to attend or participate in a religious practice. Part 38, currently, also sets out rules and requirements that pertain to recipient and subrecipient ("subgrantee") organizations that engage in or conduct explicitly religious activities, as well as rules and requirements that pertain to recipients and subrecipients that are faith-based or religious organizations.

The text of 28 C.F.R. Part 38 is available via the Electronic Code of Federal Regulations (currently accessible at <https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/ECFR?page=browse>), by browsing to Title 28-Judicial Administration, Chapter 1, Part 38, under e-CFR "current" data.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 11 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

24. Restrictions on "lobbying"

In general, as a matter of federal law, federal funds awarded by OJP may not be used by the recipient, or any subrecipient ("subgrantee") at any tier, either directly or indirectly, to support or oppose the enactment, repeal, modification, or adoption of any law, regulation, or policy, at any level of government. See 18 U.S.C. 1913. (There may be exceptions if an applicable federal statute specifically authorizes certain activities that otherwise would be barred by law.)

Another federal law generally prohibits federal funds awarded by OJP from being used by the recipient, or any subrecipient at any tier, to pay any person to influence (or attempt to influence) a federal agency, a Member of Congress, or Congress (or an official or employee of any of them) with respect to the awarding of a federal grant or cooperative agreement, subgrant, contract, subcontract, or loan, or with respect to actions such as renewing, extending, or modifying any such award. See 31 U.S.C. 1352. Certain exceptions to this law apply, including an exception that applies to Indian tribes and tribal organizations.

Should any question arise as to whether a particular use of federal funds by a recipient (or subrecipient) would or might fall within the scope of these prohibitions, the recipient is to contact OJP for guidance, and may not proceed without the express prior written approval of OJP.

25. Compliance with general appropriations-law restrictions on the use of federal funds (FY 2020) The recipient, and any subrecipient ("subgrantee") at any tier, must comply with all applicable restrictions on the use of federal funds set out in federal appropriations statutes. Pertinent restrictions that may be set out in applicable appropriations acts are indicated at <https://ojp.gov/funding/Explore/FY20AppropriationsRestrictions.htm>, and are incorporated by reference here. Should a question arise as to whether a particular use of federal funds by a recipient (or a subrecipient) would or might fall within the scope of an appropriations-law restriction, the recipient is to contact OJP for guidance, and may not proceed without the express prior written approval of OJP.

26. Reporting potential fraud, waste, and abuse, and similar misconduct

The recipient, and any subrecipients ("subgrantees") at any tier, must promptly refer to the DOJ Office of the Inspector General (OIG) any credible evidence that a principal, employee, agent, subrecipient, contractor, subcontractor, or other person has, in connection with funds under this award-- (1) submitted a claim that violates the False Claims Act; or (2) committed a criminal or civil violation of laws pertaining to fraud, conflict of interest, bribery, gratuity, or similar misconduct.

Potential fraud, waste, abuse, or misconduct involving or relating to funds under this award should be reported to the OIG by--(1) online submission accessible via the OIG webpage at <https://oig.justice.gov/hotline/contact-grants.htm> (select "Submit Report Online"); (2) mail directed to: U.S. Department of Justice, Office of the Inspector General, Investigations Division, ATTN: Grantee Reporting, 950 Pennsylvania Ave., NW, Washington, DC 20530; and/or (3) by facsimile directed to the DOJ OIG Investigations Division (Attn: Grantee Reporting) at (202) 616-9881 (fax).

Additional information is available from the DOJ OIG website at <https://oig.justice.gov/hotline>.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 12 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

27. Restrictions and certifications regarding non-disclosure agreements and related matters

No recipient or subrecipient ("subgrantee") under this award, or entity that receives a procurement contract or subcontract with any funds under this award, may require any employee or contractor to sign an internal confidentiality agreement or statement that prohibits or otherwise restricts, or purports to prohibit or restrict, the reporting (in accordance with law) of waste, fraud, or abuse to an investigative or law enforcement representative of a federal department or agency authorized to receive such information.

The foregoing is not intended, and shall not be understood by the agency making this award, to contravene requirements applicable to Standard Form 312 (which relates to classified information), Form 4414 (which relates to sensitive compartmented information), or any other form issued by a federal department or agency governing the nondisclosure of classified information.

1. In accepting this award, the recipient--

a. represents that it neither requires nor has required internal confidentiality agreements or statements from employees or contractors that currently prohibit or otherwise currently restrict (or purport to prohibit or restrict) employees or contractors from reporting waste, fraud, or abuse as described above; and

b. certifies that, if it learns or is notified that it is or has been requiring its employees or contractors to execute agreements or statements that prohibit or otherwise restrict (or purport to prohibit or restrict), reporting of waste, fraud, or abuse as described above, it will immediately stop any further obligations of award funds, will provide prompt written notification to the federal agency making this award, and will resume (or permit resumption of) such obligations only if expressly authorized to do so by that agency.

2. If the recipient does or is authorized under this award to make subawards ("subgrants"), procurement contracts, or both--

a. it represents that--

(1) it has determined that no other entity that the recipient's application proposes may or will receive award funds (whether through a subaward ("subgrant"), procurement contract, or subcontract under a procurement contract) either requires or has required internal confidentiality agreements or statements from employees or contractors that currently prohibit or otherwise currently restrict (or purport to prohibit or restrict) employees or contractors from reporting waste, fraud, or abuse as described above; and

(2) it has made appropriate inquiry, or otherwise has an adequate factual basis, to support this representation; and

b. it certifies that, if it learns or is notified that any subrecipient, contractor, or subcontractor entity that receives funds under this award is or has been requiring its employees or contractors to execute agreements or statements that prohibit or otherwise restrict (or purport to prohibit or restrict), reporting of waste, fraud, or abuse as described above, it will immediately stop any further obligations of award funds to or by that entity, will provide prompt written notification to the federal agency making this award, and will resume (or permit resumption of) such obligations only if expressly authorized to do so by that agency.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 13 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

28. Compliance with 41 U.S.C. 4712 (including prohibitions on reprisal; notice to employees)

The recipient (and any subrecipient at any tier) must comply with, and is subject to, all applicable provisions of 41 U.S.C. 4712, including all applicable provisions that prohibit, under specified circumstances, discrimination against an employee as reprisal for the employee's disclosure of information related to gross mismanagement of a federal grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal grant.

The recipient also must inform its employees, in writing (and in the predominant native language of the workforce), of employee rights and remedies under 41 U.S.C. 4712.

Should a question arise as to the applicability of the provisions of 41 U.S.C. 4712 to this award, the recipient is to contact the DOJ awarding agency (OJP or OVW, as appropriate) for guidance.

29. Encouragement of policies to ban text messaging while driving

Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, "Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging While Driving," 74 Fed. Reg. 51225 (October 1, 2009), DOJ encourages recipients and subrecipients ("subgrantees") to adopt and enforce policies banning employees from text messaging while driving any vehicle during the course of performing work funded by this award, and to establish workplace safety policies and conduct education, awareness, and other outreach to decrease crashes caused by distracted drivers.

30. Requirement to disclose whether recipient is designated "high risk" by a federal grant-making agency outside of DOJ

If the recipient is designated "high risk" by a federal grant-making agency outside of DOJ, currently or at any time during the course of the period of performance under this award, the recipient must disclose that fact and certain related information to OJP by email at OJP.ComplianceReporting@ojp.usdoj.gov. For purposes of this disclosure, high risk includes any status under which a federal awarding agency provides additional oversight due to the recipient's past performance, or other programmatic or financial concerns with the recipient. The recipient's disclosure must include the following: 1. The federal awarding agency that currently designates the recipient high risk, 2. The date the recipient was designated high risk, 3. The high-risk point of contact at that federal awarding agency (name, phone number, and email address), and 4. The reasons for the high-risk status, as set out by the federal awarding agency.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 14 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

31. Authority to obligate award funds contingent on noninterference (within the funded "program or activity") with federal law enforcement: information-communication restrictions; unallowable costs; notification
1. If the recipient is a "State," a local government, or a "public" institution of higher education:
- A. The recipient may not obligate award funds if, at the time of the obligation, the "program or activity" of the recipient (or of any subrecipient at any tier that is a State, a local government, or a public institution of higher education) that is funded wholly or partly with award funds is subject to any "information-communication restriction."
- B. Also, with respect to any project costs it incurs "at risk," the recipient may not obligate award funds to reimburse itself if -- at the time it incurs such costs -- the program or activity of the recipient (or of any subrecipient, at any tier, described in par. 1.A of this condition) that would be reimbursed wholly or partly with award funds was subject to any information-communication restriction.
- C. Any drawdown of award funds by the recipient shall be considered, for all purposes, to be a material representation by the recipient to OJP that, as of the date the recipient requests the drawdown, the recipient and each subrecipient (regardless of tier) described in par. 1.A of this condition, is in compliance with the award condition entitled "Noninterference (within the funded 'program or activity') with federal law enforcement: information-communication restrictions; ongoing compliance."
- D. The recipient must promptly notify OJP (in writing) if the recipient, from its requisite monitoring of compliance with award conditions or otherwise, has credible evidence that indicates that the funded program or activity of the recipient, or of any subrecipient (at any tier) described in par. 1.A of this condition, may be subject to any information-communication restriction. Also, any subaward (at any tier) to a subrecipient described in paragraph 1.A of this condition must require prompt notification to the entity that made the subaward, should the subrecipient have such credible evidence regarding an information-communication restriction.
2. Any subaward (at any tier) to a subrecipient described in par. 1.A of this condition must provide that the subrecipient may not obligate award funds if, at the time of the obligation, the program or activity of the subrecipient (or of any further such subrecipient at any tier) that is funded in whole or in part with award funds is subject to any information-communication restriction.
3. Absent an express written determination by DOJ to the contrary, based upon a finding by DOJ of compelling circumstances (e.g., a small amount of award funds obligated by the recipient at the time of a subrecipient's minor and transitory non-compliance, which was unknown to the recipient despite diligent monitoring), any obligations of award funds that, under this condition, may not be made shall be unallowable costs for purposes of this award. In making any such determination, DOJ will give great weight to evidence submitted by the recipient that demonstrates diligent monitoring of subrecipient compliance with the requirements set out in the "Noninterference ... information-communication restrictions; ongoing compliance" award condition.
4. Rules of Construction
- A. For purposes of this condition "information-communication restriction" has the meaning set out in the "Noninterference ... information-communication restrictions; ongoing compliance" condition.
- B. Both the "Rules of Construction" and the "Important Note" set out in the "Noninterference ... information-communication restrictions; ongoing compliance" condition are incorporated by reference as though set forth here in full.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 15 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

32. Authority to obligate award funds contingent on no use of funds to interfere with federal law enforcement: information-communication restrictions; unallowable costs; notification

1. If the recipient is a "State," a local government, or a "public" institution of higher education:

A. The recipient may not obligate award funds if, at the time of the obligation, the "program or activity" of the recipient (or of any subrecipient at any tier that is a State, a local government, or a public institution of higher education) that is funded in whole or in part with award funds is subject to any "information-communication restriction."

B. In addition, with respect to any project costs it incurs "at risk," the recipient may not obligate award funds to reimburse itself if -- at the time it incurs such costs -- the program or activity of the recipient (or of any subrecipient, at any tier, described in paragraph 1.A of this condition) that would be reimbursed in whole or in part with award funds was subject to any information-communication restriction.

C. Any drawdown of award funds by the recipient shall be considered, for all purposes, to be a material representation by the recipient to OJP that, as of the date the recipient requests the drawdown, the recipient and each subrecipient (regardless of tier) described in paragraph 1.A of this condition, is in compliance with the award condition entitled "No use of funds to interfere with federal law enforcement: information-communication restrictions; ongoing compliance."

D. The recipient must promptly notify OJP (in writing) if the recipient, from its requisite monitoring of compliance with award conditions or otherwise, has credible evidence that indicates that the funded program or activity of the recipient, or of any subrecipient (at any tier) described in paragraph 1.A of this condition, may be subject to any information-communication restriction. In addition, any subaward (at any tier) to a subrecipient described in paragraph 1.A of this condition must require prompt notification to the entity that made the subaward, should the subrecipient have such credible evidence regarding an information-communication restriction.

2. Any subaward (at any tier) to a subrecipient described in paragraph 1.A of this condition must provide that the subrecipient may not obligate award funds if, at the time of the obligation, the program or activity of the subrecipient (or of any further such subrecipient at any tier) that is funded in whole or in part with award funds is subject to any information-communication restriction.

3. Absent an express written determination by DOJ to the contrary, based upon a finding by DOJ of compelling circumstances (e.g., a small amount of award funds obligated by the recipient at the time of a subrecipient's minor and transitory non-compliance, which was unknown to the recipient despite diligent monitoring), any obligations of award funds that, under this condition, may not be made shall be unallowable costs for purposes of this award. In making any such determination, DOJ will give great weight to evidence submitted by the recipient that demonstrates diligent monitoring of subrecipient compliance with the requirements set out in the "No use of funds to interfere ... information-communication restrictions; ongoing compliance" award condition.

4. Rules of Construction

A. For purposes of this condition "information-communication restriction" has the meaning set out in the "No use of funds to interfere ... information-communication restrictions; ongoing compliance" condition.

B. Both the "Rules of Construction" and the "Important Note" set out in the "No use of funds to interfere ... information-communication restrictions; ongoing compliance" condition are incorporated by reference as though set forth here in full.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 16 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

33. Noninterference (within the funded "program or activity") with federal law enforcement: information-communication restrictions; ongoing compliance

1. With respect to the "program or activity" funded in whole or part under this award (including any such program or activity of any subrecipient at any tier), throughout the period of performance, no State or local government entity, -agency, or -official may prohibit or in any way restrict-- (1) any government entity or -official from sending or receiving information regarding citizenship or immigration status to/from DHS; or (2) a government entity or -agency from sending, requesting or receiving, or exchanging information regarding immigration status to/from/with DHS, or from maintaining such information. Any prohibition (or restriction) that violates this condition is an "information-communication restriction" under this award.

2. The recipient's monitoring responsibilities include monitoring of subrecipient compliance with the requirements of this condition.

3. Allowable costs. Compliance with these requirements is an authorized and priority purpose of this award. To the extent that such costs are not reimbursed under any other federal program, award funds may be obligated for the reasonable, necessary, and allocable costs (if any) that the recipient, or any subrecipient at any tier that is a State, a local government, or a public institution of higher education, incurs to implement this condition.

4. Rules of Construction

A. For purposes of this condition:

(1) "State" and "local government" include any agency or other entity thereof (including any public institution of higher education), but not any Indian tribe.

(2) A "public" institution of higher education is defined as one that is owned, controlled, or directly funded (in whole or in substantial part) by a State or local government. (Such a public institution is considered to be a "government entity," and its officials to be "government officials.")

(3) "Program or activity" means what it means under title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (see 42 U.S.C. 2000d-4a).

(4) "Immigration status" means what it means under 8 U.S.C. 1373 and 8 U.S.C. 1644; and terms that are defined in 8 U.S.C. 1101 mean what they mean under that section 1101, except that "State" also includes American Samoa.

(5) "DHS" means the U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

B. Nothing in this condition shall be understood to authorize or require any recipient, any subrecipient at any tier, any State or local government, any public institution of higher education, or any other entity (or individual) to violate any federal law, including any applicable civil rights or nondiscrimination law.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Any questions about the meaning or scope of this condition should be directed to OJP, before award acceptance.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 17 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

34. No use of funds to interfere with federal law enforcement: information-communication restrictions; ongoing compliance

1. Throughout the period of performance, no State or local government entity, -agency, or -official may use funds under this award (including under any subaward, at any tier) to prohibit or in any way restrict-- (1) any government entity or -official from sending or receiving information regarding citizenship or immigration status to/from DHS; or (2) a government entity or -agency from sending, requesting or receiving, or exchanging information regarding immigration status to/from/with DHS, or from maintaining such information. Any prohibition (or restriction) that violates this condition is an "information-communication restriction" under this award.

2. The recipient's monitoring responsibilities include monitoring of subrecipient compliance with the requirements of this condition.

3. Allowable costs. Compliance with these requirements is an authorized and priority purpose of this award. To the extent that such costs are not reimbursed under any other federal program, award funds may be obligated for the reasonable, necessary, and allocable costs (if any) that the recipient, or any subrecipient at any tier that is a State, a local government, or a public institution of higher education, incurs to implement this condition.

4. Rules of Construction

A. For purposes of this condition:

(1) "State" and "local government" include any agency or other entity thereof (including any public institution of higher education), but not any Indian tribe.

(2) A "public" institution of higher education is defined as one that is owned, controlled, or directly funded (in whole or in substantial part) by a State or local government. (Such a public institution is considered to be a "government entity," and its officials to be "government officials.")

(3) "Program or activity" means what it means under title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (see 42 U.S.C. 2000d-4a).

(4) "Immigration status" means what it means under 8 U.S.C. 1373 and 8 U.S.C. 1644; and terms that are defined in 8 U.S.C. 1101 mean what they mean under that section 1101, except that "State" also includes American Samoa.

(5) "DHS" means the U.S. Department of Homeland Security.

B. Nothing in this condition shall be understood to authorize or require any recipient, any subrecipient at any tier, any State or local government, any public institution of higher education, or any other entity (or individual) to violate any federal law, including any applicable civil rights or nondiscrimination law.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Any questions about the meaning or scope of this condition should be directed to OJP, before award acceptance.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 18 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

35. Noninterference (within the funded "program or activity") with federal law enforcement: No public disclosure of certain law-enforcement-sensitive information

SCOPE. This condition applies with respect to the "program or activity" that is funded (in whole or in part) by the award, as of the date the recipient accepts this award, and throughout the remainder of the period of performance. Its provisions must be among those included in any subaward (at any tier).

1. Noninterference: No public disclosure of federal law-enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield

Consistent with the purposes and objectives of federal law enforcement statutes and federal criminal law (including 8 U.S.C. 1324 and 18 U.S.C. chs. 1, 49, 227), no public disclosure may be made of any federal law-enforcement information in a direct or indirect attempt to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection any fugitive from justice under 18 U.S.C. ch. 49, or any alien who has come to, entered, or remains in the United States in violation of 8 U.S.C. ch. 12 -- without regard to whether such disclosure would constitute (or could form a predicate for) a violation of 18 U.S.C. 1071 or 1072 or of 8 U.S.C. 1324(a).

2. Monitoring

The recipient's monitoring responsibilities include monitoring of subrecipient compliance with this condition.

3. Allowable costs

To the extent that such costs are not reimbursed under any other federal program, award funds may be obligated for the reasonable, necessary, and allocable costs (if any) of actions (e.g., training) designed to ensure compliance with this condition.

4. Rules of construction

A. For purposes of this condition--

(1) the term "alien" means what it means under section 101 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (see 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(3));

(2) the term "federal law-enforcement information" means law-enforcement-sensitive information communicated or made available, by the federal government, to a State or local government entity, -agency, or -official, through any means, including, without limitation-- (1) through any database, (2) in connection with any law enforcement partnership or -task-force, (3) in connection with any request for law enforcement assistance or -cooperation, or (4) through any deconfliction (or courtesy) notice of planned, imminent, commencing, continuing, or impending federal law enforcement activity;

(3) the term "law-enforcement-sensitive information" means records or information compiled for any law-enforcement purpose; and

(4) the term "public disclosure" means any communication or release other than one-- (a) within the recipient, or (b) to any subrecipient (at any tier) that is a government entity.

B. Both the "Rules of Construction" and the "Important Note" set out in the "Noninterference (within the funded "program or activity") with federal law enforcement: information-communication restrictions; ongoing compliance" award condition are incorporated by reference as though set forth here in full.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 19 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

36. No use of funds to interfere with federal law enforcement: No public disclosure of certain law-enforcement-sensitive information

SCOPE. This condition applies as of the date the recipient accepts this award, and throughout the remainder of the period of performance. Its provisions must be among those included in any subaward (at any tier).

1. No use of funds to interfere: No public disclosure of federal law-enforcement information in order to conceal, harbor, or shield

Consistent with the purposes and objectives of federal law enforcement statutes and federal criminal law (including 8 U.S.C. 1324 and 18 U.S.C. chs. 1, 49, 227), no funds under this award may be used to make any public disclosure of any federal law-enforcement information in a direct or indirect attempt to conceal, harbor, or shield from detection any fugitive from justice under 18 U.S.C. ch. 49, or any alien who has come to, entered, or remains in the United States in violation of 8 U.S.C. ch. 12 -- without regard to whether such disclosure would constitute (or could form a predicate for) a violation of 18 U.S.C. 1071 or 1072 or of 8 U.S.C. 1324(a).

2. Monitoring

The recipient's monitoring responsibilities include monitoring of subrecipient compliance with this condition.

3. Allowable costs

To the extent that such costs are not reimbursed under any other federal program, award funds may be obligated for the reasonable, necessary, and allocable costs (if any) of actions (e.g., training) designed to ensure compliance with this condition.

4. Rules of construction

A. For purposes of this condition--

(1) the term "alien" means what it means under section 101 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (see 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(3));

(2) the term "federal law-enforcement information" means law-enforcement-sensitive information communicated or made available, by the federal government, to a State or local government entity, -agency, or -official, through any means, including, without limitation-- (1) through any database, (2) in connection with any law enforcement partnership or -task-force, (3) in connection with any request for law enforcement assistance or -cooperation, or (4) through any deconfliction (or courtesy) notice of planned, imminent, commencing, continuing, or impending federal law enforcement activity;

(3) the term "law-enforcement-sensitive information" means records or information compiled for any law-enforcement purpose; and

(4) the term "public disclosure" means any communication or release other than one-- (a) within the recipient, or (b) to any subrecipient (at any tier) that is a government entity.

B. Both the "Rules of Construction" and the "Important Note" set out in the "No use of funds to interfere with federal law enforcement: information-communication restrictions; ongoing compliance" award condition are incorporated by reference as though set forth here in full.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 20 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

37. Noninterference (within the funded "program or activity") with federal law enforcement: Notice of scheduled release

SCOPE. This condition applies with respect to the "program or activity" that is funded (in whole or in part) by the award, as of the date the recipient accepts the award, and throughout the remainder of the period of performance. Its provisions must be among those included in any subaward at any tier.

1. Noninterference with "removal" process: Notice of scheduled release date and time

Consonant with federal law enforcement statutes -- including 8 U.S.C. 1231 (for an alien incarcerated by a State or local government, a 90-day "removal period" during which the federal government "shall" detain and then "shall" remove an alien from the U.S. "begins" no later than "the date the alien is released from ... confinement"; also, the federal government is expressly authorized to make payments to a "State or a political subdivision of the State ... with respect to the incarceration of [an] undocumented criminal alien"); 8 U.S.C. 1226 (the federal government "shall take into custody" certain criminal aliens "when the alien is released"); and 8 U.S.C. 1366 (requiring an annual report to Congress on "the number of illegal alien[felons] in Federal and State prisons" and programs underway "to ensure the prompt removal" from the U.S. of removable "criminal aliens") -- within the funded program or activity, no State or local government entity, -agency, or -official (including a government-contracted correctional facility) may interfere with the "removal" process by failing to provide -- as early as practicable (see para. 4.C. below) -- advance notice to DHS of the scheduled release date and time for a particular alien, if a State or local government (or government-contracted) correctional facility receives from DHS a formal written request pursuant to the INA that seeks such advance notice.

2. Monitoring

The recipient's monitoring responsibilities include monitoring of subrecipient compliance with this condition.

3. Allowable costs

To the extent that such costs are not reimbursed under any other federal program, award funds may be obligated for the reasonable, necessary, and allocable costs (if any) of actions (e.g., training) designed to ensure compliance with this condition.

4. Rules of construction

A. Nothing in this condition shall be understood to authorize or require any recipient, any subrecipient at any tier, any State or local government, or any other entity or individual to maintain (or detain) any individual in custody beyond the date and time the individual otherwise would have been released.

B. Applicability

(1) Current DHS practice is ordinarily to request advance notice of scheduled release "as early as practicable (at least 48 hours, if possible)." (See DHS Form I-247A (3/17)). If (e.g., in light of the date DHS made such request) the scheduled release date and time for an alien are such as not to allow for the advance notice that DHS has requested, it shall NOT be a violation of this condition to provide only as much advance notice as practicable.

(2) Current DHS practice is to use the same form for a second, distinct purpose -- to request that an individual be detained for up to 48 hours AFTER the scheduled release. This condition does NOT encompass such DHS requests for detention.

C. Both the "Rules of Construction" and the "Important Note" set out in the "Noninterference (within the funded "program or activity") with federal law enforcement: Interrogation of certain aliens" award condition are incorporated



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 21 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

38. No use of funds to interfere with federal law enforcement: Notice of scheduled release

SCOPE. This condition applies as of the date the recipient accepts the award, and throughout the remainder of the period of performance. Its provisions must be among those included in any subaward at any tier.

1. No use of funds to interfere with "removal" process: Notice of scheduled release date and time

Consonant with federal law enforcement statutes -- including 8 U.S.C. 1231 (for an alien incarcerated by a State or local government, a 90-day "removal period" during which the federal government "shall" detain and then "shall" remove an alien from the U.S. "begins" no later than "the date the alien is released from ... confinement"; also, the federal government is expressly authorized to make payments to a "State or a political subdivision of the State ... with respect to the incarceration of [an] undocumented criminal alien"); 8 U.S.C. 1226 (the federal government "shall take into custody" certain criminal aliens "when the alien is released"); and 8 U.S.C. 1366 (requiring an annual report to Congress on "the number of illegal alien[felons] in Federal and State prisons" and programs underway "to ensure the prompt removal" from the U.S. of removable "criminal aliens") -- no State or local government entity, -agency, or -official (including a government-contracted correctional facility) may use funds under this award to interfere with the "removal" process by failing to provide -- as early as practicable (see para. 4.C. below) -- advance notice to DHS of the scheduled release date and time for a particular alien, if a State or local government (or government-contracted) correctional facility receives from DHS a formal written request pursuant to the INA that seeks such advance notice.

2. Monitoring

The recipient's monitoring responsibilities include monitoring of subrecipient compliance with this condition.

3. Allowable costs

To the extent that such costs are not reimbursed under any other federal program, award funds may be obligated for the reasonable, necessary, and allocable costs (if any) of actions (e.g., training) designed to ensure compliance with this condition.

4. Rules of construction

A. Nothing in this condition shall be understood to authorize or require any recipient, any subrecipient at any tier, any State or local government, or any other entity or individual to maintain (or detain) any individual in custody beyond the date and time the individual otherwise would have been released.

B. Applicability

(1) Current DHS practice is ordinarily to request advance notice of scheduled release "as early as practicable (at least 48 hours, if possible)." (See DHS Form I-247A (3/17)). If (e.g., in light of the date DHS made such request) the scheduled release date and time for an alien are such as not to allow for the advance notice that DHS has requested, it shall NOT be a violation of this condition to provide only as much advance notice as practicable.

(2) Current DHS practice is to use the same form for a second, distinct purpose -- to request that an individual be detained for up to 48 hours AFTER the scheduled release. This condition does NOT encompass such DHS requests for detention.

C. Both the "Rules of Construction" and the "Important Note" set out in the "No use of funds to interfere with federal law enforcement: Interrogation of certain aliens" award condition are incorporated by reference as though set forth here in full.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 22 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

39. Noninterference (within the funded "program or activity") with federal law enforcement: Interrogation of certain aliens

SCOPE. This condition applies with respect to the "program or activity" funded (wholly or partly) by this award, as of the date the recipient accepts the award, and throughout the rest of the award period of performance. Its provisions must be among those included in any subaward (at any tier).

1. Noninterference with statutory law enforcement access to correctional facilities

Consonant with federal law enforcement statutes and regulations--including 8 USC 1357(a), under which certain federal officers and employees "have power without warrant ... to interrogate any alien or person believed to be an alien as to his right to be or to remain" in the U.S., and 8 CFR 287.5(a), under which that power may be exercised "anywhere in or outside" the U.S.--within the funded program or activity, no State or local government entity, -agency, or -official may interfere with the exercise of that power to interrogate "without warrant" (by agents of the United States acting under color of federal law) by impeding access to any State or local government (or government-contracted) correctional facility by such agents for the purpose of "interrogat[ing] any alien or person believed to be an alien as to his [or her] right to be or to remain in the United States."

2. Monitoring

The recipient's monitoring responsibilities include monitoring of subrecipient compliance with this condition.

3. Allowable costs

To the extent that such costs are not reimbursed under any other federal program, award funds may be obligated for the reasonable, necessary, and allocable costs (if any) of actions (e.g., training) designed to ensure compliance with this condition.

4. Rules of construction

A. For purposes of this condition:

- (1) The term "alien" means what it means under sec. 101 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) (8 USC 1101(a)(3)), except that, with respect to a juvenile offender, it means "criminal alien."
- (2) The term "juvenile offender" means what it means under 28 CFR 31.304(f) (as in effect on Jan. 1, 2020).
- (3) The term "criminal alien" means, with respect to a juvenile offender, an alien who is deportable on the basis of:
 - (a) conviction described in 8 USC 1227(a)(2), or
 - (b) conduct described in 8 USC 1227(a)(4).
- (4) The term "conviction" means what it means under 8 USC 1101(a)(48). (Adjudication of a juvenile as having committed an offense does not constitute "conviction" for purposes of this condition.)
- (5) The term "correctional facility" means what it means under 34 USC 10251(a)(7)) as of January 1, 2020.
- (6) The term "impede" includes taking or continuing any action, or implementing or maintaining any law, policy, rule, or practice, that:
 - (a) is designed to prevent or to significantly delay or complicate, or



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 23 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

(7) "State" and "local government" include any agency or other entity thereof (including any public institution of higher education), but not any Indian tribe.

(8) A "public" institution of higher education is one that is owned, controlled, or directly funded (in whole or in substantial part) by a State or local government. (Such a public institution is considered to be a "government entity," and its officials to be "government officials.")

(9) "Program or activity" means what it means under 42 USC 2000d-4a.

B. Nothing in this condition shall be understood to authorize or require any recipient, any subrecipient at any tier, any State or local government, any public institution of higher education, or any other entity (or individual) to violate any federal law, including any applicable civil rights or nondiscrimination law.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Any questions about the meaning or scope of this condition should be directed to OJP, before award acceptance.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 24 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

40. No use of funds to interfere with federal law enforcement: Interrogation of certain aliens

SCOPE. This condition applies as of the date the recipient accepts this award, and throughout the remainder of the period of performance for the award. Its provisions must be among those included in any subaward (at any tier).

1. No use of funds to interfere with statutory law enforcement access to correctional facilities

Consonant with federal law enforcement statutes and regulations -- including 8 USC 1357(a), under which certain federal officers and employees "have power without warrant ... to interrogate any alien or person believed to be an alien as to his right to be or to remain in the United States," and 8 CFR 287.5(a), under which that power may be exercised "anywhere in or outside the United States" -- no State or local government entity, -agency, or -official may use funds under this award to interfere with the exercise of that power to interrogate "without warrant" (by agents of the United States acting under color of federal law) by impeding access to any State or local government (or government-contracted) correctional facility by such agents for the purpose of "interrogat[ing] any alien or person believed to be an alien as to his [or her] right to be or to remain in the United States."

2. Monitoring

The recipient's monitoring responsibilities include monitoring of subrecipient compliance with this condition.

3. Allowable costs

To the extent that such costs are not reimbursed under any other federal program, award funds may be obligated for the reasonable, necessary, and allocable costs (if any) of actions (e.g., training) designed to ensure compliance with this condition.

4. Rules of construction

A. For purposes of this condition:

(1) The term "alien" means what it means under section 101 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) (8 USC 1101(a)(3)), except that, with respect to a juvenile offender, it means "criminal alien."

(2) The term "juvenile offender" means what it means under 28 CFR 31.304(f) (as in effect on Jan. 1, 2020).

(3) The term "criminal alien" means, with respect to a juvenile offender, an alien who is deportable on the basis of—

(a) conviction described in 8 USC 1227(a)(2), or

(b) conduct described in 8 USC 1227(a)(4).

(4) The term "conviction" means what it means under 8 USC 1101(a)(48). (Adjudication of a juvenile as having committed an offense does not constitute "conviction" for purposes of this condition.)

(5) The term "correctional facility" means what it means under the title I of the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (34 USC 10251(a)(7)).

(6) The term "impede" includes taking or continuing any action, or implementing or maintaining any law, policy, rule, or practice, that—



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 25 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

(b) has the effect of preventing or of significantly delaying or complicating.

(7) "State" and "local government" include any agency or other entity thereof (including any public institution of higher education), but not any Indian tribe.

(8) A "public" institution of higher education is defined as one that is owned, controlled, or directly funded (in whole or in substantial part) by a State or local government. (Such a public institution is considered to be a "government entity," and its officials to be "government officials.")

(9) "Program or activity" means what it means under 42 USC 2000d-4a.

B. Nothing in this condition shall be understood to authorize or require any recipient, any subrecipient at any tier, any State or local government, any public institution of higher education, or any other entity (or individual) to violate any federal law, including any applicable civil rights or nondiscrimination law.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Any questions about the meaning or scope of this condition should be directed to OJP, before award acceptance.

41. Requirement to collect certain information from subrecipients

Except as provided in this condition, the recipient may not make a subaward to a State, a local government, or a "public" institution of higher education, unless it first obtains from the proposed subrecipient responses to the questions identified in the program solicitation as "Information regarding Communication with the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and/or Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE)." All subrecipient responses must be collected and maintained by the recipient, consistent with document retention requirements, and must be made available to DOJ upon request. Responses to these questions are not required from subrecipients that are either a tribal government/organization, a nonprofit organization, or a private institution of higher education.

42. Cooperating with OJP Monitoring

The recipient agrees to cooperate with OJP monitoring of this award pursuant to OJP's guidelines, protocols, and procedures, and to cooperate with OJP (including the grant manager for this award and the Office of Chief Financial Officer (OCFO)) requests related to such monitoring, including requests related to desk reviews and/or site visits. The recipient agrees to provide to OJP all documentation necessary for OJP to complete its monitoring tasks, including documentation related to any subawards made under this award. Further, the recipient agrees to abide by reasonable deadlines set by OJP for providing the requested documents. Failure to cooperate with OJP's monitoring activities may result in actions that affect the recipient's DOJ awards, including, but not limited to: withholdings and/or other restrictions on the recipient's access to award funds; referral to the DOJ OIG for audit review; designation of the recipient as a DOJ High Risk grantee; or termination of an award(s).



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 26 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

43. FFATA reporting: Subawards and executive compensation

The recipient must comply with applicable requirements to report first-tier subawards ("subgrants") of \$25,000 or more and, in certain circumstances, to report the names and total compensation of the five most highly compensated executives of the recipient and first-tier subrecipients (first-tier "subgrantees") of award funds. The details of recipient obligations, which derive from the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (FFATA), are posted on the OJP web site at <https://ojp.gov/funding/Explore/FFATA.htm> (Award condition: Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation), and are incorporated by reference here.

This condition, including its reporting requirement, does not apply to-- (1) an award of less than \$25,000, or (2) an award made to an individual who received the award as a natural person (i.e., unrelated to any business or non-profit organization that he or she may own or operate in his or her name).

44. Required monitoring of subawards

The recipient must monitor subawards under this award in accordance with all applicable statutes, regulations, award conditions, and the DOJ Grants Financial Guide, and must include the applicable conditions of this award in any subaward. Among other things, the recipient is responsible for oversight of subrecipient spending and monitoring of specific outcomes and benefits attributable to use of award funds by subrecipients. The recipient agrees to submit, upon request, documentation of its policies and procedures for monitoring of subawards under this award.

45. Use of program income

Program income (as defined in the Part 200 Uniform Requirements) must be used in accordance with the provisions of the Part 200 Uniform Requirements. Program income earnings and expenditures both must be reported on the quarterly Federal Financial Report, SF 425.

46. Justice Information Sharing

Information sharing projects funded under this award must comply with DOJ's Global Justice Information Sharing Initiative (Global) guidelines. The recipient (and any subrecipient at any tier) must conform to the Global Standards Package (GSP) and all constituent elements, where applicable, as described at: https://it.ojp.gov/gsp_grantcondition. The recipient (and any subrecipient at any tier) must document planned approaches to information sharing and describe compliance with the GSP and appropriate privacy policy that protects shared information, or provide detailed justification for why an alternative approach is recommended.

47. Avoidance of duplication of networks

To avoid duplicating existing networks or IT systems in any initiatives funded by BJA for law enforcement information sharing systems which involve interstate connectivity between jurisdictions, such systems shall employ, to the extent possible, existing networks as the communication backbone to achieve interstate connectivity, unless the recipient can demonstrate to the satisfaction of BJA that this requirement would not be cost effective or would impair the functionality of an existing or proposed IT system.

48. Compliance with 28 C.F.R. Part 23

With respect to any information technology system funded or supported by funds under this award, the recipient (and any subrecipient at any tier) must comply with 28 C.F.R. Part 23, Criminal Intelligence Systems Operating Policies, if OJP determines this regulation to be applicable. Should OJP determine 28 C.F.R. Part 23 to be applicable, OJP may, at its discretion, perform audits of the system, as per the regulation. Should any violation of 28 C.F.R. Part 23 occur, the



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 27 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

49. Protection of human research subjects

The recipient (and any subrecipient at any tier) must comply with the requirements of 28 C.F.R. Part 46 and all OJP policies and procedures regarding the protection of human research subjects, including obtainment of Institutional Review Board approval, if appropriate, and subject informed consent.

50. Confidentiality of data

The recipient (and any subrecipient at any tier) must comply with all confidentiality requirements of 34 U.S.C. 10231 and 28 C.F.R. Part 22 that are applicable to collection, use, and revelation of data or information. The recipient further agrees, as a condition of award approval, to submit a Privacy Certificate that is in accord with requirements of 28 C.F.R. Part 22 and, in particular, 28 C.F.R. 22.23.

51. Verification and updating of recipient contact information

The recipient must verify its Point of Contact(POC), Financial Point of Contact (FPOC), and Authorized Representative contact information in GMS, including telephone number and e-mail address. If any information is incorrect or has changed, a Grant Adjustment Notice (GAN) must be submitted via the Grants Management System (GMS) to document changes.

52. Law enforcement task forces - required training

Within 120 days of award acceptance, each current member of a law enforcement task force funded with award funds who is a task force commander, agency executive, task force officer, or other task force member of equivalent rank, must complete required online (internet-based) task force training. Additionally, all future task force members must complete this training once during the period of performance for this award, or once every four years if multiple OJP awards include this requirement.

The required training is available free of charge online through the BJA-funded Center for Task Force Integrity and Leadership (www.ctfli.org). The training addresses task force effectiveness, as well as other key issues including privacy and civil liberties/rights, task force performance measurement, personnel selection, and task force oversight and accountability. If award funds are used to support a task force, the recipient must compile and maintain a task force personnel roster, along with course completion certificates.

Additional information regarding the training is available through BJA's web site and the Center for Task Force Integrity and Leadership (www.ctfli.org).

53. Justification of consultant rate

Approval of this award does not indicate approval of any consultant rate in excess of \$650 per day. A detailed justification must be submitted to and approved by the OJP program office prior to obligation or expenditure of such funds.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 28 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

54. Submission of eligible records relevant to the National Instant Background Check System

Consonant with federal statutes that pertain to firearms and background checks -- including 18 U.S.C. 922 and 34 U.S.C. ch. 409 -- if the recipient (or any subrecipient at any tier) uses this award to fund (in whole or in part) a specific project or program (such as a law enforcement, prosecution, or court program) that results in any court dispositions, information, or other records that are "eligible records" (under federal or State law) relevant to the National Instant Background Check System (NICS), or that has as one of its purposes the establishment or improvement of records systems that contain any court dispositions, information, or other records that are "eligible records" (under federal or State law) relevant to the NICS, the recipient (or subrecipient, if applicable) must ensure that all such court dispositions, information, or other records that are "eligible records" (under federal or State law) relevant to the NICS are promptly made available to the NICS or to the "State" repository/database that is electronically available to (and accessed by) the NICS, and -- when appropriate -- promptly must update, correct, modify, or remove such NICS-relevant "eligible records".

In the event of minor and transitory non-compliance, the recipient may submit evidence to demonstrate diligent monitoring of compliance with this condition (including subrecipient compliance). DOJ will give great weight to any such evidence in any express written determination regarding this condition.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 29 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

55. Compliance with National Environmental Policy Act and related statutes

Upon request, the recipient (and any subrecipient at any tier) must assist BJA in complying with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), the National Historic Preservation Act, and other related federal environmental impact analyses requirements in the use of these award funds, either directly by the recipient or by a subrecipient. Accordingly, the recipient agrees to first determine if any of the following activities will be funded by the grant, prior to obligating funds for any of these purposes. If it is determined that any of the following activities will be funded by the award, the recipient agrees to contact BJA.

The recipient understands that this condition applies to new activities as set out below, whether or not they are being specifically funded with these award funds. That is, as long as the activity is being conducted by the recipient, a subrecipient, or any third party, and the activity needs to be undertaken in order to use these award funds, this condition must first be met. The activities covered by this condition are:

- a. New construction;
- b. Minor renovation or remodeling of a property located in an environmentally or historically sensitive area, including properties located within a 100-year flood plain, a wetland, or habitat for endangered species, or a property listed on or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places;
- c. A renovation, lease, or any proposed use of a building or facility that will either (a) result in a change in its basic prior use or (b) significantly change its size;
- d. Implementation of a new program involving the use of chemicals other than chemicals that are (a) purchased as an incidental component of a funded activity and (b) traditionally used, for example, in office, household, recreational, or education environments; and
- e. Implementation of a program relating to clandestine methamphetamine laboratory operations, including the identification, seizure, or closure of clandestine methamphetamine laboratories.

The recipient understands and agrees that complying with NEPA may require the preparation of an Environmental Assessment and/or an Environmental Impact Statement, as directed by BJA. The recipient further understands and agrees to the requirements for implementation of a Mitigation Plan, as detailed at <https://bja.gov/Funding/nepa.html>, for programs relating to methamphetamine laboratory operations.

Application of This Condition to Recipient's Existing Programs or Activities: For any of the recipient's or its subrecipients' existing programs or activities that will be funded by these award funds, the recipient, upon specific request from BJA, agrees to cooperate with BJA in any preparation by BJA of a national or program environmental assessment of that funded program or activity.

56. Establishment of trust fund

If award funds are being drawn down in advance, the recipient (or a subrecipient, with respect to a subaward) is required to establish a trust fund account. Recipients (and subrecipients) must maintain advance payments of federal awards in interest-bearing accounts, unless regulatory exclusions apply (2 C.F.R. 200.305(b)(8)). The trust fund, including any interest, may not be used to pay debts or expenses incurred by other activities beyond the scope of the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program (JAG). The recipient also agrees to obligate the award funds in the trust fund (including any interest earned) during the period of performance for the award and expend within 90 days thereafter. Any unobligated or unexpended funds, including interest earned, must be returned to BJA at the time of closeout.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 30 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

57. Prohibition on use of award funds for match under BVP program

JAG funds may not be used as the 50% match for purposes of the DOJ Bulletproof Vest Partnership (BVP) program.

58. Certification of body armor "mandatory wear" policies

If recipient uses funds under this award to purchase body armor, the recipient must submit a signed certification that law enforcement agencies receiving body armor purchased with funds from this award have a written "mandatory wear" policy in effect. The recipient must keep signed certifications on file for any subrecipients planning to utilize funds from this award for ballistic-resistant and stab-resistant body armor purchases. This policy must be in place for at least all uniformed officers before any funds from this award may be used by an agency for body armor. There are no requirements regarding the nature of the policy other than it be a mandatory wear policy for all uniformed officers while on duty.

59. Body armor - compliance with NIJ standards and other requirements

Ballistic-resistant and stab-resistant body armor purchased with JAG award funds may be purchased at any threat level, make or model, from any distributor or manufacturer, as long as the body armor has been tested and found to comply with applicable National Institute of Justice ballistic or stab standards and is listed on the NIJ Compliant Body Armor Model List (<https://nij.gov/topics/technology/body-armor/Pages/compliant-ballistic-armor.aspx>). In addition, ballistic-resistant and stab-resistant body armor purchased must be made in the United States and must be uniquely fitted, as set forth in 34 U.S.C. 10202(c)(1)(A). The latest NIJ standard information can be found here: <https://nij.gov/topics/technology/body-armor/pages/safety-initiative.aspx>.

60. Body armor - impact on eligibility for other program funds

The recipient understands that the use of funds under this award for purchase of body armor may impact eligibility for funding under the Bulletproof Vest Partnership (BVP) program, a separate program operated by BJA, pursuant to the BVP statute at 34 USC 10531(c)(5).

61. Reporting requirements

The recipient must submit quarterly Federal Financial Reports (SF-425) and semi-annual performance reports through OJP's GMS (<https://grants.ojp.usdoj.gov>). Consistent with the Department's responsibilities under the Government Performance and Results Act (GPRA) and the GPRA Modernization Act of 2010, the recipient must provide data that measure the results of its work. The recipient must submit quarterly performance metrics reports through BJA's Performance Measurement Tool (PMT) website (<https://bjapmt.ojp.gov/>). For more detailed information on reporting and other JAG requirements, refer to the JAG reporting requirements webpage. Failure to submit required JAG reports by established deadlines may result in the freezing of grant funds and future High Risk designation.

62. Required data on law enforcement agency training

Any law enforcement agency receiving direct or sub-awarded funding from this JAG award must submit quarterly accountability metrics data related to training that officers have received on the use of force, racial and ethnic bias, de-escalation of conflict, and constructive engagement with the public.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 31 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

63. Expenditures prohibited without waiver

No funds under this award may be expended on the purchase of items prohibited by the JAG program statute, unless, as set forth at 34 U.S.C. 10152, the BJA Director certifies that extraordinary and exigent circumstances exist, making such expenditures essential to the maintenance of public safety and good order.

64. JAG FY 2020 - Authorization to obligate (federal) award funds to reimburse certain project costs incurred on or after October 1, 2019 [BJA]

Authorization to obligate (federal) award funds to reimburse certain project costs incurred on or after October 1, 2019

The recipient may obligate (federal) award funds only after the recipient makes a valid acceptance of the award. As of the first day of the period of performance for the award (October 1, 2019), however, the recipient may choose to incur project costs using non-federal funds, but any such project costs are incurred at the recipient's risk until, at a minimum-- (1) the recipient makes a valid acceptance of the award, and (2) all applicable withholding conditions are removed by OJP (via a Grant Adjustment Notice). (A withholding condition is a condition in the award document that precludes the recipient from obligating, expending, or drawing down all or a portion of the award funds until the condition is removed.)

Except to the extent (if any) that an award condition expressly precludes reimbursement of project costs incurred "at-risk," if and when the recipient makes a valid acceptance of this award and OJP removes each applicable withholding condition through a Grant Adjustment Notice, the recipient is authorized to obligate (federal) award funds to reimburse itself for project costs incurred "at-risk" earlier during the period of performance (such as project costs incurred prior to award acceptance or prior to removal of an applicable withholding condition), provided that those project costs otherwise are allowable costs under the award.

65. Use of funds for DNA testing; upload of DNA profiles

If award funds are used for DNA testing of evidentiary materials, any resulting eligible DNA profiles must be uploaded to the Combined DNA Index System ("CODIS," the DNA database operated by the FBI) by a government DNA laboratory with access to CODIS.

No profiles generated under this award may be entered or uploaded into any non-governmental DNA database without prior express written approval from BJA.

Award funds may not be used for the purchase of DNA equipment and supplies unless the resulting DNA profiles may be accepted for entry into CODIS.

66. Encouragement of submission of "success stories"

BJA strongly encourages the recipient to submit annual (or more frequent) JAG success stories. To submit a success story, sign in to a My BJA account at [https:// www.bja.gov/ Login.aspx](https://www.bja.gov/Login.aspx) to access the Success Story Submission form. If the recipient does not yet have a My BJA account, please register at [https:// www.bja.gov/ profile.aspx](https://www.bja.gov/profile.aspx). Once registered, one of the available areas on the My BJA page will be "My Success Stories." Within this box, there is an option to add a Success Story. Once reviewed and approved by BJA, all success stories will appear on the BJA Success Story web page at [https:// www.bja.gov/ SuccessStoryList.aspx](https://www.bja.gov/ SuccessStoryList.aspx).



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET**
Grant

PAGE 32 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

67. Withholding of funds: Subrecipient monitoring policies

The recipient's response to the Subrecipient Management and Monitoring question(s) of the Financial Management and System of Internal Controls Questionnaire indicates that the recipient may not have controls in place to monitor the activities of any subrecipient, as necessary, to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes in compliance with Federal laws, regulations, and the terms and conditions of the subaward and that subaward performance goals are achieved. (See 2 CFR 200.331(d)). The recipient agrees to submit a copy of its subrecipient monitoring policies and procedures to the OJP program office. If the recipient anticipates that it will not make a subaward under this award then, instead of submitting subrecipient monitoring policies and procedures, the recipient agrees that it must advise OJP in writing that it does not intend to make a subaward under this award. The recipient may not obligate, expend, or draw down funds under this award until either-- (1) the OJP program office has received, and OJP has reviewed and approved, the subrecipient monitoring policies and procedures, or (2) the OJP program office has received and considered the recipient's written communication and has agreed (for purposes of federal grants administrative requirements) that no subawards are anticipated under this award "C and a Grant Adjustment Notice has been issued to remove this condition. The recipient understands and agrees that it is obligated to immediately notify the OJP grant manager in writing of any later change in its plan to make or not make a subaward under this award.

68. Withholding of funds: Program narrative

The recipient may not obligate, expend, or draw down any award funds until the recipient submits, and OJP reviews and accepts, the program narrative for this award, and a Grant Adjustment Notice (GAN) has been issued to remove this condition.

69. Withholding of funds: Budget narrative or information

The recipient may not obligate, expend, or draw down any award funds until the recipient submits, and OJP reviews and accepts, the required budget information or narrative for the award, and a Grant Adjustment Notice (GAN) has been issued to remove this condition.

70. Withholding of funds: NIBRS set-aside in Disparate jurisdictions

The recipient may not obligate, expend, or draw down any award funds until the recipient submits, and BJA reviews and accepts, documentation of compliance with the required NIBRS 3 percent set-aside by the recipient and each disparate subrecipient, and a Grant Adjustment Notice (GAN) has been issued to remove this condition. For each jurisdiction, including the recipient and disparate subrecipients, such documentation may be either (1) a budget that clearly documents that the jurisdiction has dedicated at least 3 percent of the total amount of their allocation to NIBRS compliance activities, or (2) documentation showing that the jurisdiction has been certified as NIBRS compliant.

71. Withholding of funds: Required certification from the chief executive of the applicant government

The recipient may not obligate, expend, or draw down any award funds until the recipient submits the required "Certifications and Assurances by the Chief Executive of the Applicant Government," properly-executed (as determined by OJP), and a Grant Adjustment Notice (GAN) has been issued to remove this condition.

72. Withholding - DHS question attachment

The recipient may not obligate, expend or draw down funds until the Office of Justice Programs has received and approved the required application attachment(s) described in the program solicitation as "Information regarding Communication with the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) and/or Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE)." and has issued a Grant Adjustment Notice (GAN) releasing this special condition.



Department of Justice (DOJ)
Office of Justice Programs
Bureau of Justice Assistance

**AWARD CONTINUATION
SHEET
Grant**

PAGE 33 OF 33

PROJECT NUMBER 2020-DJ-BX-0871

AWARD DATE 09/19/2020

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

73. Withholding of funds: Memorandum of Understanding

The recipient may not obligate, expend, or draw down any award funds until OJP has reviewed and approved the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), and a Grant Adjustment Notice (GAN) has been issued to remove this condition.

74. Withholding of funds: Disclosure of pending applications

The recipient may not obligate, expend, or draw down any award funds until: (1) it has provided to the grant manager for this OJP award either an "applicant disclosure of pending applications" for federal funding or a specific affirmative statement that no such pending applications (whether direct or indirect) exist, in accordance with the detailed instructions in the program solicitation, (2) OJP has completed its review of the information provided and of any supplemental information it may request, (3) the recipient has made any adjustments to the award that OJP may require to prevent or eliminate any inappropriate duplication of funding (e.g., budget modification, project scope adjustment), (4) if appropriate adjustments to a discretionary award cannot be made, the recipient has agreed in writing to any necessary reduction of the award amount in any amount sufficient to prevent duplication (as determined by OJP), and (5) a Grant Adjustment Notice has been issued to remove this condition.



Department of Justice (DOJ)

Office of Justice Programs

Bureau of Justice Assistance

Washington, D.C. 20531

Memorandum To: Official Grant File

From: Orbin Terry, NEPA Coordinator

Subject: Incorporates NEPA Compliance in Further Developmental Stages for City of Decatur

The Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program (JAG) allows states and local governments to support a broad range of activities to prevent and control crime and to improve the criminal justice system, some of which could have environmental impacts. All recipients of JAG funding must assist BJA in complying with NEPA and other related federal environmental impact analyses requirements in the use of grant funds, whether the funds are used directly by the grantee or by a subgrantee or third party. Accordingly, prior to obligating funds for any of the specified activities, the grantee must first determine if any of the specified activities will be funded by the grant.

The specified activities requiring environmental analysis are:

- a. New construction;
- b. Any renovation or remodeling of a property located in an environmentally or historically sensitive area, including properties located within a 100-year flood plain, a wetland, or habitat for endangered species, or a property listed on or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places;
- c. A renovation, lease, or any proposed use of a building or facility that will either (a) result in a change in its basic prior use or (b) significantly change its size;
- d. Implementation of a new program involving the use of chemicals other than chemicals that are (a) purchased as an incidental component of a funded activity and (b) traditionally used, for example, in office, household, recreational, or education environments; and
- e. Implementation of a program relating to clandestine methamphetamine laboratory operations, including the identification, seizure, or closure of clandestine methamphetamine laboratories.

Complying with NEPA may require the preparation of an Environmental Assessment and/or an Environmental Impact Statement, as directed by BJA. Further, for programs relating to methamphetamine laboratory operations, the preparation of a detailed Mitigation Plan will be required. For more information about Mitigation Plan requirements, please see <https://www.bja.gov/Funding/nepa.html>.

Please be sure to carefully review the grant conditions on your award document, as it may contain more specific information about environmental compliance.

Police Department

DATE: 10/20/2020

MEMO: 20-13

TO: The Honorable, Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe
City Council Members

FROM: Scot Wrighton, City Manager
James E. Getz Jr., Chief of Police

SUBJECT:
STEP Grant Approval

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that the City Council approve a grant agreement and acceptance of a STEP grant for the Police Department.

BACKGROUND: For several years, the Decatur Police Department has received funds from the Illinois Department of Transportation for the STEP Grant. These funds have been used to provide additional traffic enforcement within the City of Decatur. These additional efforts focus on specific traffic violations and are meant to help reduce traffic crashes within the City of Decatur and create a safer environment for the motoring public.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION: None

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: None Anticipated

STAFF REFERENCE: James E. Getz Jr., Chief of Police, 424-2745, jgetzjr@decaturil.gov; and Shane Brandel, Deputy Chief of Police, 424-2768, sbrandel@decaturil.gov.

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS:

The Decatur Police Department conducts numerous additional patrols to enforce specific traffic laws. These patrols are conducted on overtime. This grant reimburses the City of Decatur for the personnel expenses incurred to conduct such traffic enforcement as outlined in the grant.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution Letter	Resolution Letter
Staff Report	Executive Summary

STEP Grant Specs
Intergovernmental Agreement
STEP Attachments

Exhibit
Exhibit
Exhibit

RESOLUTION NO. R2020-_____

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ACCEPTING THE 2020-2021 STEP GRANT
AWARDED TO THE DECATUR POLICE DEPARTMENT BY THE ILLINOIS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:

Section 1. That the STEP grant awarded to the Decatur Police Department by the Illinois Department of Transportation for the 2020-2021 funding year that is to be used for enforcement of specific traffic laws presented to the Council herewith is hereby received, placed on file, and approved.

PRESENTED, PASSED, APPROVED, AND RECORDED this 2nd day of November,
2020.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

KIM ALTHOFF, CITY CLERK

STAFF REPORT

To: Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe
City Council Members
City Manager Scot Wrighton
From: Deputy Chief Shane Brandel
Subject: Council Resolution for STEP Grant Approval

BRIEFING ITEM

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Approve by resolution the acceptance of the 2020-2021 STEP Grant award to the Decatur Police Department from the Illinois Department of Transportation.

BACKGROUND:

For several years, the Decatur Police Department has applied for, and received funds for the STEP (Sustained Traffic Enforcement Program) grant issued by the Illinois Department of Transportation. The grant reimburses the City of Decatur for personnel expenses incurred for designated enforcement of select traffic laws.

The STEP grant focuses on high visibility enforcement on specific times and dates of the year. The enforcement efforts are designed to reduce fatalities and serious injuries on some of the deadliest times of the year for vehicle travel. There are six required holiday campaigns and additional enforcement options. Each agency has different needs and focuses, and the additional enforcement options can be used to help address those issues. The goal of the grant is to increase highly-visible enforcement of traffic safety laws in Illinois.

The 2020-2021 Step grant awarded to the Decatur Police Department focuses on impaired driving, speed enforcement, and distracted driving. The grant amount awarded to the Decatur Police Department for the 2020-2021 campaign is \$105,678. The breakdown of the grant enforcement distribution is as follows:

Impaired Driving Enforcement -- \$29,070
Distracted Driving Enforcement -- \$12,768
Speeding Enforcement -- \$63,840

The STEP grant specs, intergovernmental agreement, and grant attachment are included as attachments in this agenda item.

ATTACHMENTS:

Exhibit A – Council Resolution Letter
Exhibit B – Staff Report
Exhibit C – STEP Grant Specs
Exhibit D – Intergovernmental Agreement
Exhibit E – STEP Attachments

Sustained Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP)

**Project Specifications
FFY 2021**

SUSTAINED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM (STEP)

I. INTRODUCTION

The Sustained Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) grant focuses on high visibility enforcement on specific times and dates of the year. The enforcement efforts are designed to reduce fatalities and serious injuries on some of the deadliest times of the year for vehicle travel. There are six required holiday campaigns and additional enforcement options. Each agency has different needs and focuses, and the additional enforcement options can be used to help address those issues.

PROJECT GOAL:

Increase highly-visible enforcement of traffic safety laws in Illinois.

NEW THIS YEAR:

- No purchases of equipment or supplies in FFY21.
- Occupant Protection Outcome changed: 30 percent of citations should be for occupant protection violations.
- Agency must submit previous citation data in application attachment (see BSPE 411). Please include non-grant funded and grant funded citations for the entire calendar year.
- Additional Enforcement:
 - Agencies shall submit only one BSPE 500 claim and one BSPE 205 for the entire month of additional enforcement. BSPE 500 and BSPE 205 shall be submitted within two weeks of the end of the month where work was completed.
 - Agencies can only conduct additional enforcement outside of the mandatory and optional campaigns. The only exception to this rule is for the month of April. This is due to the Distracted Driving Campaign being the entire month.
 - Agencies will only be able to complete one type of additional enforcement per month with a maximum of four months per enforcement type (OP, ID, Speed).
 - Example:
 - October – OP
 - November – OP
 - December – ID
 - January – ID
 - February – Speed
 - March – OP
 - April – Speed
 - May – OP
 - June – ID
 - July – Speed
 - August – Speed
 - September – ID
 - Agencies will designate additional enforcement campaign months in application attachment (BPSE 411) on page 4. See example below. This is just an estimation of when the campaigns will be conducted.

Additional Impaired Driving Enforcement (choose 4 months):						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Saturation Patrols						
Roadside Safety Checks						
TOTAL						

- Designated additional enforcement campaign months can be changed based on need. Safety Grant Administrators must give approval.

Ex: Occupant Protection was designated in the attachment for November. Agency now wants to do Speed Enforcement. The agency must ask for and receive Safety Grant Administrator approval to confirm the change in enforcement type.

II. Campaign Specifications:

- **Mandatory Enforcement Campaigns**

- Must participate in the following holiday campaigns:
 - Thanksgiving (Occupant Protection)
 - Christmas/New Year's (Impaired Driving)
 - St. Patrick's Day (Impaired Driving)
 - Memorial Day (Occupant Protection)
 - Independence Day (Impaired Driving)
 - Labor Day (Impaired Driving)
- **Occupant protection** enforcement requires a minimum of 50 percent of overall patrol hours be conducted between 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.
- **Impaired driving** patrol hours must occur between 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.

However, impaired driving patrol hours may be extended providing pre-approval is given by the assigned IDOT Safety Grant Administrator (GA).

- Additionally, daytime patrol hours can be conducted BY ARIDE-TRAINED OFFICERS ONLY between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. providing pre-approval is given by the assigned IDOT Safety Grant Administrator (GA).
- All officers conducting grant-funded, alcohol-related enforcement must be trained in the Standardized Field Sobriety Test (SFST). Approved training in this area consists of the 24-hour National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), DWI Detection and SFST Course or other NHTSA/ILETSB-approved refresher course. To satisfy this requirement, officers must complete an ILETSB-accredited academy, a 24-hour SFST course or an SFST refresher course every four (4) years from the date of their last completed certified training. These courses must be taught by certified SFST instructors. *Note: A law enforcement agency may provide in-house training for its own officers conducted by officers from the same agency, provided the trainer is a certified ILETSB SFST instructor. Officers may also attend training at an agency other than their own if the training is conducted by a certified SFST instructor. In these situations, a class roster showing all officers who completed the training must be sent to the ILETSB. Upon request, law enforcement agencies must be able to produce verification of compliance with this requirement.*
- **Optional Enforcement Campaigns**

Agencies may participate in any or all of the following campaigns. Please see the BSPE 411 for a breakdown

 - i. Halloween
 - ii. Super Bowl
 - iii. Distracted Driving
 - iv. Child Passenger Safety
- **Additional Enforcement Campaigns**

Agencies can only conduct additional enforcement outside of the mandatory and optional campaigns. The only exception to this rule is for the month of April. This is due to the Distracted Driving Campaign being the entire month.

Agencies will only be able to complete one type of additional enforcement per month with a maximum of four months per enforcement type (OP, ID, Speed). Agencies will designate additional enforcement campaign months in application attachment (BPSE 411) on page 4. This is an

estimation of when your agency will be conducting additional enforcement campaigns. The maximum number of additional enforcement details is 12 per year.

Ex: Sample City:

Additional Impaired Driving Enforcement (choose 4 months):				January	March	July	September
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Saturation Patrols							
Roadside Safety Checks							
						TOTAL	

- October – OP
- November – OP
- December – ID
- January – ID
- February – Speed
- March – OP
- April – Speed
- May – OP
- June – ID
- July – Speed
- August – Speed
- September – ID

Agencies shall submit only one BSPE 500 claim and one BSPE 205 for the entire month of additional enforcement. BSPE 500 and BSPE 205 shall be submitted within two weeks of the end of the month where work was completed.

Designated additional enforcement campaign months can be changed based on need. Safety Grant Administrators must give approval.

Ex: Occupant Protection was designated in the attachment for November. Agency now wants to do Speed Enforcement. The agency must ask for and receive Safety Grant Administrator approval to confirm the change in enforcement type.

Impaired Driving

Impaired driving patrols must occur between 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Daytime patrol hours can be conducted BY ARIDE-TRAINED OFFICERS ONLY between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Additional hours may be utilized for DRE call outs providing pre-approval is given by the assigned IDOT Safety Grant Administrator (GA).

All officers conducting grant-funded, alcohol-related enforcement must be trained in the Standardized Field Sobriety Test (SFST). Approved training in this area consists of the 24-hour National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), DWI Detection and SFST Course or other NHTSA/IETSB-approved refresher course. To satisfy this requirement, officers must complete an ILETSB-accredited academy, a 24-hour SFST course or an SFST refresher course every four (4) years from the date of their last completed certified training. These courses must be taught by certified SFST instructors. *Note: A law enforcement agency may provide in-house training for its own officers conducted by officers from the same agency, provided the trainer is a certified ILETSB SFST instructor. Officers may also attend training at an agency other than their own if the training is conducted by a certified SFST instructor. In these situations, a class roster showing all officers who completed the training must be sent to the ILETSB. Upon request, law enforcement agencies must be able to produce verification of compliance with this requirement.*

Occupant Protection

Occupant protection patrols require a minimum of 50 percent of patrol hours be conducted between 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Justification for this patrol exception must be given in writing prior to undertaking patrols during this alternate time-frame.

Speeding

Speeding patrols can be conducted at any time outside of the scheduled holiday campaign.

• Campaign Requirements:

For each campaign completed the agency must:

- Conduct pre- and post-enforcement activities. Examples: news releases; TV interviews; media events; community education; and court (prosecutors and judges) personnel; etc.
- Conduct the enforcement campaign for the minimum specified overtime hours. Patrols must be continual and spread out over the enforcement campaign period during times of high crash incidence.
- Obtain and collect data from campaign. Report this information on the BSPE 205 form.
- Overtime traffic enforcement shall be provided for the specified hours spread throughout the enforcement period with an emphasis on impaired driving, occupant restraint, illegal use of an electronic device, and/or speeding laws.
- Officers are encouraged to issue multiple citations to drivers and/or passengers who have committed multiple violations.
- The applicant agency may be asked to participate in promotional events and regional meetings at the request of BSPE.

III. Desired Outcomes by Enforcement Type:

Occupant Protection:

1. A minimum of one (1) traffic citation for every 60 minutes of patrol.
2. Thirty (30) percent should be for occupant protection violations. Front and back seat child and adult occupants.

Impaired Driving:

1. A minimum of one (1) traffic citation for every 60 minutes of patrol.
2. A minimum of one DUI arrest for every 15 hours of patrol.

Speeding:

1. A minimum of two (2) traffic citations for every 60 minutes of patrol.
2. Fifty (50) percent should be for speeding-related violations.

Distracted Driving:

1. A minimum of two (2) traffic citations for every 60 minutes of patrol.
2. Fifty (50) percent should be for distracted driving violations.

Grantees should have controls in place to monitor officers even during periods of low activity.

Reimbursement

Officers may earn comp-time if the agency is compensated at the current agreed rate and it will be the same rate, no matter if it is pay or comp-time. Like any other grant reimbursement, the time worked must be billed within the grant period, at the rate established and at the time the officer worked the grant. The BSPE 500 attachment must be filled out the same using the pay period date and the only change would be that CT (Comp-Time) will be used in place of the DD (Direct Deposit) notation or a check number. Your agency will still be billing our office for the hours worked and we will still be reimbursing them. The only change is that your department will give your officers comp time instead of pay.

IV. ALLOWABLE COSTS

Allowable Budget Line Requests – STEP

Personnel	Salary and Wages.
Indirect Costs	Calculated by applying the current negotiated indirect cost rate (ICR) percentage to the approved or projected base.

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT



BETWEEN

THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

AND

City of Decatur

The ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (Grantor) with its principal office at 2300 S. Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, IL 62764, and City of Decatur (Grantee) with its principal office at 1 Gary K Anderson Plaza, Decatur, IL 62523, and payment address (if different than principal office) at same hereby enter into this Inter-Governmental Grant Agreement (Agreement), pursuant to the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.* Grantor and Grantee are collectively referred to herein as "Parties" or individually as a "Party."

PART ONE - THE UNIFORM TERMS

RECITALS

WHEREAS, it is the intent of the Parties to perform consistent with all Exhibits and attachments hereto and pursuant to the duties and responsibilities imposed by Grantor under the laws of the state of Illinois and in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the value, receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

AWARD AND GRANTEE SPECIFIC INFORMATION AND CERTIFICATION

1.1 DUNS Number, SAM Registration: Nature of Entity. Under penalties of perjury, Grantee certifies that 075613000 is Grantee's correct DUNS Number, that n/a is Grantee's correct UEI, if applicable, that 376001308 is Grantee's correct FEIN or Social Security Number, and that

Grantee has an active State registration and SAM registration. Grantee is doing business as a (check one):

- | | |
|--|---|
| ☐ Individual | ☐ Pharmacy-Non Corporate |
| ☐ Sole Proprietorship | ☐ Pharmacy/Funeral Home/Cemetery Corp. |
| ☐ Partnership | ☐ Tax Exempt |
| ☐ Corporation (includes Not for Profit) | ☐ Limited Liability Company (select applicable tax classification) |
| ☐ Medical Corporation | ☐ P = partnership |
| ☒ Governmental Unit | ☐ C = corporation |
| ☐ Estate or Trust | |

If Grantee has not received a payment from the state of Illinois in the last two years, Grantee must submit a W-9 tax form with this Agreement.

1.2 Amount of Agreement. Grant Funds (check one) ☐ shall not exceed or ☒ are estimated to be \$105,678.00, of which \$105,678.00 are federal funds. Grantee agrees to accept Grantor's payment as specified in the Exhibits and attachments incorporated herein as part of this agreement.

1.3 Identification Numbers. If applicable, the Federal Award Identification Number (FAIN) is 69A37520300004020IL0, the federal awarding agency is National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, and the federal award date is 02/03/20. If applicable, the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) Name is State and Community Highway Safety/National Priority Safety Programs and the Number is 20.600. The Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number is 494-10-0343. The State Award Identification Number is 0343-19876.

1.4 Term. This Agreement shall be effective 10/01/2020 and shall expire on 09/30/2021 unless terminated pursuant to this Agreement.

1.5 Certification. Grantee certifies under oath that (1) all representations made in this Agreement are true and corrects and (2) all Grant Funds awarded pursuant to this Agreement shall be used only for the purpose(s) described herein. Grantee acknowledges that the Award is made solely upon this certification and that any false statements, misinterpretations, or material omissions shall be the basis for immediate termination of this Agreement and repayment of all Grant Funds.

THE REST OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

1.6 Signatures. In witness whereof, the Parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives.

☒ Check if under \$250,000. If under \$250,000 the Secretary's signature may be delegated.

Illinois Department of Transportation

By: _____

Signature of Omer Osman, Acting Secretary of Transportation

By: _____

Signature of Designee

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

Designee

By: _____

Signature of First Other Approver's Name and Title

By: _____

Signature of Designee

Date: _____

Printed Name: Joanne Woodworth

Printed Title: Chief Financial Officer

Designee

By: _____

Signature of Second Other Approver's Name and Title

By: _____

Signature of Designee

Date: _____

Printed Name: Philip Kaufmann

Printed Title: Chief Counsel

Designee

By: _____

Signature of Third Other Approver's Name and Title

By: _____

Signature of Designee

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: Director of Highways PI

Designee

By: _____

Signature of Fourth Other Approver's Name and Title

By: _____

Signature of Designee

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

Designee

City of Decatur

By: _____

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date: 09/23/2020

Printed Name: James Getz

Printed Title: Chief of Police

Email: jgetzjr@decaturil.gov

By: _____

Signature of Authorized Representative

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Printed Title: _____

Email: _____

ARTICLE II
REQUIRED REPRESENTATIONS

2.1 Standing and Authority. Grantee warrants that:

(a) Grantee is validly existing and in good standing, if applicable, under the laws of the state in which it was incorporated, organized, or created.

(b) Grantee has the requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and all documents to be executed by it in connection with this Agreement, to perform its obligations hereunder and to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) If Grantee is an agency under the laws of jurisdiction other than Illinois, Grantee warrants that it is also duly qualified to do business in Illinois and is in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State.

(d) The execution and delivery of this Agreement, and the other documents to be executed by Grantee in connection with this Agreement, and the performance by Grantee of its obligations hereunder have been duly authorized by all necessary entity action.

(e) This Agreement and all other documents related to this Agreement, including the Uniform Grant Application, the Exhibits and attachments to which Grantee is a party constitute the legal, valid and binding obligations of Grantee enforceable against Grantee in accordance with their respective terms.

2.2 Compliance with Internal Revenue Code. Grantee certifies that it does and will comply with all provisions of the federal Internal Revenue Code (26 USC 1), the Illinois Revenue Act (35 ILCS 5), and all rules promulgated thereunder, including withholding provisions and timely deposits of employee taxes and unemployment insurance taxes.

2.3 Compliance with Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006. Grantee certifies that it does and will comply with the reporting requirements of the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006 (P.L. 109-282) (FFATA) with respect to Federal Awards greater than or equal to \$25,000. A FFATA sub-award report must be filed by the end of the month following the month in which the award was made.

2.4 Compliance with Uniform Grant Rules (2 CFR Part 200). Grantee certifies that it shall adhere to the applicable Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements, which are published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations, and are incorporated herein by reference. See 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.40(c)(1)(A).

2.5 Compliance with Registration Requirements. Grantee shall: (i) be registered with the federal SAM; (ii) be in good standing with the Illinois Secretary of State, if applicable; (iii) have a valid DUNS Number; (iv) have a valid UEI, if applicable; (v) have successfully completed the annual registration and prequalification through the Grantee Portal. It is Grantee's responsibility to remain current with these registrations and requirements. If Grantee's status with regard to any of these requirements change, or the certifications made in and information provided in the Uniform Grant Application changes, Grantee must notify the Grantor in accordance with ARTICLE XVIII.

ARTICLE III

DEFINITIONS

3.1 Definitions. Capitalized words and phrases used in this Agreement have the following meanings:

"2 CFR Part 200" means the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards published in Title 2, Part 200 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

"Agreement" or "Grant Agreement" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Allocable Costs" means costs allocable to a particular cost objective if the goods or services involved are chargeable or assignable to such cost objective in accordance with relative benefits received or other equitable relationship. Costs allocable to a specific Program may not be shifted to other Programs in order to meet deficiencies caused by overruns or other fund considerations, to avoid restrictions imposed by law or by the terms of this Agreement, or for other reasons of convenience.

"Allowable Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Award" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Budget" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"CFDA" or "Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Close-out Report" means a report from the Grantee allowing the Grantor to determine whether all applicable administrative actions and required work have been completed, and therefore closeout actions can commence.

"Conflict of Interest" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Consolidated Year-End Financial Report" means a financial information presentation in which the assets, equity, liabilities, and operating accounts of an entity and its subsidiaries are combined (after eliminating all inter-entity transactions) and shown as belonging to a single reporting entity.

"Cost Allocation Plan" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"CSFA" or "Catalog of State Financial Assistance" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.20.

"Direct Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Disallowed Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"DUNS Number" means a unique nine digit identification number provided by Dun & Bradstreet for each physical location of Grantee's organization. Assignment of a DUNS Number is mandatory for all organizations seeking an Award from the state of Illinois.

"FAIN" means the Federal Award Identification Number.

"FFATA" or "Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act" has the same meaning as in 31 USC 6101; P.L. 110-252.

"Financial Assistance" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Fixed-Rate" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000. "Fixed-Rate" is in contrast to fee-for-service, 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"GAAP" or "Generally Accepted Accounting Principles" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"GATU" means the Grant Accountability and Transparency Unit of GOMB.

"GOMB" means the Illinois Governor's Office of Management and Budget.

"Grant Funds" means the Financial Assistance made available to Grantee through this Agreement.

"Grantee Portal" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Indirect Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Indirect Cost Rate" means a device for determining in a reasonable manner the proportion of indirect costs each Program should bear. It is a ratio (expressed as a percentage) of the Indirect Costs to a Direct Cost base. If reimbursement of Indirect Costs is allowable under an Award, Grantor will not reimburse those Indirect Costs unless Grantee has established an Indirect Cost Rate covering the applicable activities and period of time, unless Indirect Costs are reimbursed at a fixed rate.

"Indirect Cost Rate Proposal" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Net Revenue" means an entity's total revenue less its operating expenses, interest paid, depreciation, and taxes.

"Net Revenue" is synonymous with "Profit."

"Nonprofit Organization" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Notice of Award" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"OMB" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Prior Approval" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Profit" means an entity's total revenue less its operating expenses, interest paid, depreciation, and taxes. "Profit" is synonymous with "Net Revenue."

"Program" means the services to be provided pursuant to this Agreement.

"Program Costs" means all Allowable Costs incurred by Grantee and the value of the contributions made by third parties in accomplishing the objectives of the Award during the Term of this Agreement.

"Program Income" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Related Parties" has the meaning set forth in Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 850-10-20.

"SAM" means the federal System for Award Management (SAM); which is the federal repository into which an entity must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient. 2 CFR 25 Appendix A (1)(C)(1).

"State" means the state of Illinois.

"Term" has the meaning set forth in Paragraph 1.4.

"Unallowable Costs" has the same meaning as in 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

"Unique Entity Identifier" or "UEI" means the unique identifier assigned to the Grantee by SAM.

ARTICLE IV PAYMENT

4.1 Availability of Appropriation; Sufficiency of Funds. This Agreement is contingent upon and subject to the availability of sufficient funds. Grantor may terminate or suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, without penalty or further payment being required, if (i) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to the Grantor by the State or the federal funding source, (ii) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (iii) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will not or may not be available for payment. Grantor shall provide notice, in writing, to Grantee of any such funding failure and its election to terminate or suspend this Agreement as soon as practicable. Any suspension or termination pursuant to this Section will be effective upon the date of the written notice unless otherwise indicated.

4.2 Return of Grant Funds. Any Grant Funds remaining that are not expended or legally obligated by Grantee, including those funds obligated pursuant to ARTICLE XVII, at the end of the Agreement period, or in the case of capital improvement Awards at the end of the time period Grant Funds are available for expenditure or obligation, shall be returned to Grantor within forty-five (45) days. All obligations regarding Grant Funds management shall survive this Agreement's termination or expiration. See 2 CFR 200.343(d); 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9); 30 ILCS 705/5. A Grantee who is required to reimburse Grant Funds and who enters into a deferred payment plan for the purpose of satisfying a past due debt, shall be required to pay interest on such debt as required by Section 10.2 of the Illinois State Collection Act of 1986. 30 ILCS 210; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450(c). In addition, as required by 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b)(2), unless granted a written extension, Grantee must liquidate all obligations incurred under the Award at the end of the period of performance.

4.3 Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990. Unless notified otherwise in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, federal funds received under this Agreement shall be managed in accordance with the Cash Management Improvement Act of 1990 (31 USC 6501 *et seq.*) and any other applicable federal laws or regulations. See 2 CFR 200.305; 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 7000.

4.4 Payments to Third Parties. Grantee agrees that Grantor shall have no liability to Grantee when Grantor acts in good faith to redirect all or a portion of any Grantee payment to a third party. Grantor will be deemed to have acted in good faith when it is in possession of information that indicates Grantee authorized Grantor to intercept or redirect payments to a third party or when so ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

4.5 Modifications to Estimated Amount. If the Agreement amount is established on an estimated basis, then it may be increased by mutual agreement at any time during the Term. Grantor may decrease the estimated amount of this Agreement at any time during the Term if (i) Grantor believes Grantee will not use the funds during the Term, (ii) Grantor believes Grantee has used funds in a manner that was not authorized by this Agreement, (iii) sufficient funds for this Agreement have not been appropriated or otherwise made available to the Grantor by the State or the federal funding source, (iv) the Governor or Grantor reserves funds, or (v) the Governor or Grantor determines that funds will or may not be available for payment. Grantee will be notified, in writing, of any adjustment of the estimated amount of this Agreement. In the event of such reduction, services provided by Grantee under **Exhibit A** may be reduced accordingly. Grantee shall be paid for work satisfactorily performed prior to the date of the notice regarding adjustment. 2 CFR 200.308.

4.6 Interest.

(a) All interest earned on Grant Funds held by a Grantee shall be treated in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9), unless otherwise provided in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. Any amount due shall be remitted annually in accordance with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(9) or, to the Grantor, as applicable.

(b) Grant Funds shall be placed in an insured account, whenever possible, that bears interest, unless exempted under 2 CFR Part 200.305(b)(8).

4.7 **Timely Billing Required.** Grantee must submit any payment request to Grantor within fifteen (15) days of the end of the quarter, unless another billing schedule is specified in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE**, or **Exhibit C**. Failure to submit such payment request timely will render the amounts billed an unallowable cost which Grantor cannot reimburse. In the event that Grantee is unable, for good cause, to submit its payment request timely, Grantee shall timely notify Grantor and may request an extension of time to submit the payment request. Grantor's approval of Grantee's request for an extension shall not be unreasonably withheld.

4.8 **Certification.** Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.415, each invoice and report submitted by Grantee (or sub-grantee) must contain the following certification by an official authorized to legally bind the Grantee (or sub-grantee):

By signing this report [or payment request or both], I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report [or payment request] is true, complete, and accurate; that the expenditures, disbursements and cash receipts are for the purposes and objectives set forth in the terms and conditions of the State or federal pass-through award; and that supporting documentation has been submitted as required by the grant agreement. I acknowledge that approval for any other expenditure described herein shall be considered conditional subject to further review and verification in accordance with the monitoring and records retention provisions of the grant agreement. I am aware that any false, fictitious, or fraudulent information, or the omission of any material fact, may subject me to criminal, civil or administrative penalties for fraud, false statements, false claims or otherwise. (U.S. Code Title 18, Section 1001 and Title 31, Sections 3729-3730 and 3801-3812; 30 ILCS 708/120).

ARTICLE V

SCOPE OF GRANT ACTIVITIES/PURPOSE OF GRANT

5.1 **Scope of Grant Activities/Purpose of Grant.** Grantee will conduct the Grant Activities or provide the services as described in the Exhibits and attachments, including **Exhibit A** (Project Description) and **Exhibit B** (Deliverables), incorporated herein and in accordance with all terms and conditions set forth herein and all applicable administrative rules. In addition, the State's Notice of Award is incorporated herein by reference. All Grantor-specific provisions and programmatic reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART TWO** (The Grantor-Specific Terms). All Project-specific provisions and reporting required under this Agreement are described in **PART THREE**.

5.2 **Scope Revisions.** Grantee shall obtain Prior Approval from Grantor whenever a Scope revision is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 2 CFR 200.308. All requests for Scope revisions that require Grantor approval shall be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval. See 2 CFR 200.308.

5.3 **Specific Conditions.** If applicable, specific conditions required after a risk assessment will be included in **Exhibit G**. Grantee shall adhere to the specific conditions listed therein.

ARTICLE VI BUDGET

6.1 Budget. The Budget is a schedule of anticipated grant expenditures that is approved by Grantor for carrying out the purposes of the Award. When Grantee or third parties support a portion of expenses associated with the Award, the Budget includes the non-federal as well as the federal share (and State share if applicable) of grant expenses. The Budget submitted by Grantee at application, or a revised Budget subsequently submitted and approved by Grantor, is considered final and is incorporated herein by reference.

6.2 Budget Revisions. Grantee shall obtain Prior Approval from Grantor whenever a Budget revision is necessary for one or more of the reasons enumerated in 2 CFR 200.308 or 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.370(b). All requests for Budget revisions that require Grantor approval shall be signed by Grantee's authorized representative and submitted to Grantor for approval. Expenditure of funds under a requested revision is prohibited and will not be reimbursed if expended before Grantor gives written approval.

6.3 Discretionary Line Item Transfers. Unless prohibited from doing so in 2 CFR 200.308 or 44 Ill Admin. Code 700.370(b), transfers between approved line items may be made without Grantor's approval only if the total amount transferred does not exceed the allowable variance of the greater of either (i) ten percent (10%) of the Budget line item or (ii) one thousand dollars (\$1,000) of the Budget line item. Discretionary line item transfers may not result in an increase to the Budget.

6.4 Non-discretionary Line Item Transfers. Total line item transfers exceeding the allowable variance of the greater of either (i) ten percent (10%) of the Budget line item or (ii) one thousand dollars (\$1,000) of the Budget line item require Grantor approval as set forth in Paragraph 6.2.

6.5 Notification. Within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt of the request for Budget revisions, Grantor will review the request and notify Grantee whether the Budget revision has been approved, denied, or the date upon which a decision will be reached.

ARTICLE VII ALLOWABLE COSTS

7.1 Allowability of Costs: Cost Allocation Methods. The allowability of costs and cost allocation methods for work performed under this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart E and Appendices III, IV, and V.

7.2 Indirect Cost Rate Submission.

(a) All Grantees must make an Indirect Cost Rate election in the Grantee Portal, even grantees that do not charge or expect to charge Indirect Costs. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.420(d).

(b) A Grantee must submit an Indirect Cost Rate Proposal in accordance with federal regulations, in a format prescribed by Grantor. For Grantees who have never negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate before, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval no later than three months after the effective date of the Award.. For Grantees who have previously negotiated an Indirect Cost Rate, the Indirect Cost Rate Proposal must be submitted for approval within 180 days of the Grantee's fiscal year end, as dictated in the applicable appendices, such as:

- (i) Appendix VII to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for state and local governments.
- (ii) Appendix III to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect Cost Rate Proposals for institutions of higher education.
- (iii) Appendix IV to 2 CFR Part 200 governs Indirect (F&A) Costs Identification and Assignment, and Rate Determination for Nonprofit Organizations, and
- (iv) Appendix V to Part 200 governs state/Local Governmentwide Central Service Cost Allocation Plans.

(c) A Grantee who has a current, applicable rate negotiated by a cognizant federal agency shall provide to Grantor a copy of its Indirect Cost Rate acceptance letter from the federal government and a copy of all documentation regarding the allocation methodology for costs used to negotiate that rate, e.g., without limitation, the cost policy statement or disclosure narrative statement. Grantor will accept that Indirect Cost Rate, up to any statutory, rule- based or programmatic limit.

7.3 Transfer of Costs. Cost transfers between Grants, whether as a means to compensate for cost overruns or for other reasons, are unallowable. See 2 CFR 200.451.

7.4 Higher Education Cost Principles. The federal cost principles that apply to public and private institutions of higher education are set forth in 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E and Appendix III.

7.5 Government Cost Principles. The federal cost principles that apply to state, local and federally-recognized Indian tribal governments are set forth in 2 CFR Part 200 Subpart E, Appendix V, and Appendix VII.

7.6 Financial Management Standards. The financial management systems of Grantee must meet the following standards:

(a) **Accounting System**. Grantee organizations must have an accounting system that provides accurate, current, and complete disclosure of all financial transactions related to each state- and federally-funded Program. Accounting records must contain information pertaining to state and federal pass-through awards, authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, outlays, and income. These records must be maintained on a current basis and balanced at least quarterly. Cash contributions to the Program from third parties must be accounted for in the general ledger with other Grant Funds. Third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are not required to be recorded in the general ledger, but must be under accounting control, possibly through the use of a memorandum ledger. To comply with 2 CFR 200.305(b)(7)(i) and 30 ILCS 708/520, Grantee shall use reasonable efforts to ensure that funding streams are delineated within Grantee's accounting system. See 2 CFR 200.302.

(b) **Source Documentation**. Accounting records must be supported by such source documentation as canceled checks, bank statements, invoices, paid bills, donor letters, time and attendance records, activity reports, travel reports, contractual and consultant agreements, and subaward documentation. All supporting documentation should be clearly identified with the Award and general ledger accounts which are to be charged or credited.

- (i) The documentation standards for salary charges to grants are prescribed by 2 CFR 200.430, and in the cost principles applicable to the entity's organization (Paragraphs 7.4 through 7.5).
- (ii) If records do not meet the standards in 2 CFR 200.430, then Grantor may notify Grantee in **PART TWO, PART THREE** or **Exhibit G** of the requirement to submit Personnel activity reports. See 2 CFR 200.430(i)(8). Personnel activity reports shall account on an after-the-fact basis for one hundred percent (100%) of the employee's actual time, separately indicating the time spent on the grant, other grants or projects, vacation or sick leave, and administrative time, if applicable. The reports must be signed by the employee, approved by the appropriate official, and coincide with a pay period. These time records should be used to record the distribution of salary costs to the appropriate accounts no less frequently than quarterly.
- (iii) Formal agreements with independent contractors, such as consultants, must include a description of the services to be performed, the period of performance, the fee and method of payment, an itemization of travel and other costs which are chargeable to the agreement, and the signatures of both the contractor and an appropriate official of Grantee.
- (iv) If third party in-kind (non-cash) contributions are used for Grant purposes, the valuation of these contributions must be supported with adequate documentation.

(c) **Internal Control**. Effective control and accountability must be maintained for all cash, real and personal property, and other assets. Grantee must adequately safeguard all such property and must provide assurance that it is used solely for authorized purposes. Grantee must also have systems in place that provide reasonable assurance that the information is accurate, allowable, and compliant with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.303.

(d) **Budget Control.** Records of expenditures must be maintained for each Award by the cost categories of the approved Budget (including indirect costs that are charged to the Award), and actual expenditures are to be compared with Budgeted amounts at least quarterly.

(e) **Cash Management.** Requests for advance payment shall be limited to Grantee's immediate cash needs. Grantee must have written procedures to minimize the time elapsing between the receipt and the disbursement of Grant Funds to avoid having excess funds on hand. 2 CFR 200.305.

7.7 **Federal Requirements.** All Awards, whether funded in whole or in part with either federal or State funds, are subject to federal requirements and regulations, including but not limited to 2 CFR Part 200, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.30(b) and the Financial Management Standards in Paragraph 7.6.

7.8 **Profits.** It is not permitted for any person or entity to earn a Profit from an Award. See, e.g., 2 CFR 200.400(g); see also 30 ILCS 708/60(a)(7).

7.9 **Management of Program Income.** Grantee is encouraged to earn income to defray program costs where appropriate, subject to 2 CFR 200.307.

ARTICLE VIII REQUIRED CERTIFICATIONS

8.1 **Certifications.** Grantee shall be responsible for compliance with the enumerated certifications to the extent that the certifications apply to Grantee.

(a) **Bribery.** Grantee certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the state of Illinois, nor made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record (30 ILCS 500/50-5).

(b) **Bid Rigging.** Grantee certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of a violation of Paragraph 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961 (720 ILCS 5/33E-3 or 720 ILCS 5/33E-4, respectively).

(c) **Debt to State.** Grantee certifies that neither it, nor its affiliate(s), is/are barred from receiving an Award because Grantee, or its affiliate(s), is/are delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State, unless Grantee, or its affiliate(s), has/have entered into a deferred payment plan to pay off the debt, and Grantee acknowledges Grantor may declare the Agreement void if the certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-11).

(d) **Educational Loan.** Grantee certifies that it is not barred from receiving State agreements as a result of default on an educational loan (5 ILCS 385/1 *et seq.*).

(e) **International Boycott.** Grantee certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provision of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 USC Appendix 2401 *et seq.* or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act (15 CFR Parts 730 through 774).

(f) **Dues and Fees.** Grantee certifies that it is not prohibited from receiving an Award because it pays dues or fees on behalf of its employees or agents, or subsidizes or otherwise reimburses them for payment of their dues or fees to any club which unlawfully discriminates (775 ILCS 25/1 *et seq.*).

(g) **Pro-Children Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Pro-Children Act of 2001 in that it prohibits smoking in any portion of its facility used for the provision of health, day care, early childhood development services, education or library services to children under the age of eighteen (18), which services are supported by federal or state government assistance (except such portions of the facilities which are used for inpatient substance abuse treatment) (20 USC 7181-7184).

(h) **Drug-Free Work Place.** If Grantee is not an individual, Grantee certifies it will provide a drug free workplace pursuant to the Drug Free Workplace Act. 30 ILCS 580/3. If Grantee is an individual and this Agreement is valued at more than \$5,000, Grantee certifies it shall not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance during the performance of the Agreement. 30 ILCS 580/4. Grantee further certifies that it is in compliance with the government-wide requirements for a drug-free workplace as set forth in 41 USC 8102.

(i) **Motor Voter Law.** Grantee certifies that it is in full compliance with the terms and provisions of the National Voter Registration Act of 1993 (52 USC 20501 *et seq.*).

(j) **Clean Air Act and Clean Water Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with all applicable standards, order or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 USC §7401 *et seq.*) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 USC 1251 *et seq.*).

(k) **Debarment.** Grantee certifies that it is not debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this Agreement by any federal department or agency 2 CFR 200.205(a), or by the State (See 30 ILCS 708/25(6)(G)).

(l) **Non-procurement Debarment and Suspension.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with Subpart C of 2 CFR Part 180 as supplemented by 2 CFR Part 376, Subpart C.

(m) **Grant for the Construction of Fixed Works.** Grantee certifies that all Programs for the construction of fixed works which are financed in whole or in part with funds provided by this Agreement shall be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 *et seq.*) unless the provisions of that Act exempt its application. In the construction of the Program, Grantee shall comply with the requirements of the Prevailing Wage Act including, but not limited to, inserting into all contracts for such construction a stipulation to the effect that not less than the prevailing rate of wages as applicable to the Program shall be paid to all laborers, workers, and mechanics performing work under the Award and requiring all bonds of contractors to include a provision as will guarantee the faithful performance of such prevailing wage clause as provided by contract.

(n) **Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law No. 104-191, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164, and the Social Security Act, 42 USC 1320d-2 through 1320d-7, in that it may not use or disclose protected health information other than as permitted or required by law and agrees to use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the protected health information. Grantee shall maintain, for a minimum of six (6) years, all protected health information.

(o) **Criminal Convictions.** Grantee certifies that neither it nor any managerial agent of Grantee has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, nor a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under Illinois Securities Law of 1953, or that at least five (5) years have passed since the date of the conviction. Grantee further certifies that it is not barred from receiving an Award under 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5, and acknowledges that Grantor shall declare the Agreement void if this certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-10.5).

(p) **Forced Labor Act.** Grantee certifies that it complies with the State Prohibition of Goods from Forced Labor Act, and certifies that no foreign-made equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to the State under this Agreement have been or will be produced in whole or in part by forced labor, convict labor, or indentured labor under penal sanction (30 ILCS 583).

(q) **Illinois Use Tax.** Grantee certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that it is not barred from receiving an Award under this Paragraph. Grantee acknowledges that this Agreement may be declared void if this certification is false.

(r) **Environmental Protection Act Violations.** Grantee certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that it is not barred from receiving an Award under this Paragraph. Grantee acknowledges that this Agreement may be declared void if this certification is false.

(s) **Goods from Child Labor Act.** Grantee certifies that no foreign-made equipment, materials, or supplies furnished to the State under this Agreement have been produced in whole or in part by the labor of any child under the age of twelve (12) (30 ILCS 584).

(t) **Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006.** Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the terms and requirements of 31 USC 6101.

(u) **Illinois Works Review Panel.** For Awards made for public works projects, as defined in the Illinois Works Job Program Act, Grantee certifies that it and any contractor(s) or sub-contractor(s) that performs work using funds from this Award, shall, upon reasonable notice, appear before and respond to requests for information from the Illinois Works Review Panel. 30 ILCS 559/20-25(d).

ARTICLE IX CRIMINAL DISCLOSURE

9.1 **Mandatory Criminal Disclosures.** Grantee shall continue to disclose to Grantor all violations of criminal law involving fraud, bribery or gratuity violations potentially affecting this Award. See 30 ILCS 708/40. Additionally, if Grantee receives over \$10 million in total Financial Assistance, funded by either State or federal funds, during the period of this Award, Grantee must maintain the currency of information reported to SAM regarding civil, criminal or administrative proceedings as required by 2 CFR 200.113 and Appendix II of 2 CFR Part 200, and 30 ILCS 708/40.

ARTICLE X UNLAWFUL DISCRIMINATION

10.1 **Compliance with Nondiscrimination Laws.** Both Parties, their employees and subcontractors under subcontract made pursuant to this Agreement, remain compliant with all applicable provisions of state and federal laws and regulations pertaining to nondiscrimination, sexual harassment and equal employment opportunity including, but not limited to, the following laws and regulations and all subsequent amendments thereto:

- (a) The Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.*), including, without limitation, 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750, which is incorporated herein;
- (b) The Public Works Employment Discrimination Act (775 ILCS 10/1 *et seq.*);
- (c) The United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 (as amended) (42 USC 2000a- and 2000h-6). (See *also* guidelines to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons [Federal Register: February 18, 2002 (Volume 67, Number 13, Pages 2671-2685)]);
- (d) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC 794);
- (e) The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (as amended)(42 USC 12101 *et seq.*); and
- (f) The Age Discrimination Act (42 USC 6101 *et seq.*).

ARTICLE XI LOBBYING

11.1 Improper Influence. Grantee certifies that no Grant Funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of Grantee to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any government agency, a member of Congress or Illinois General Assembly, an officer or employee of Congress or Illinois General Assembly, or an employee of a member of Congress or Illinois General Assembly in connection with the awarding of any agreement, the making of any grant, the making of any loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any agreement, grant, loan or cooperative agreement. 31 USC 1352. Additionally, Grantee certifies that it has filed the required certification under the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 USC 1352), if applicable.

11.2 Federal Form LLL. If any funds, other than federally-appropriated funds, were paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any of the above persons in connection with this Agreement, the undersigned must also complete and submit Federal Form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities Form, in accordance with its instructions.

11.3 Lobbying Costs. Grantee certifies that it is in compliance with the restrictions on lobbying set forth in 2 CFR Part 200.450. For any Indirect Costs associated with this Agreement, total lobbying costs shall be separately identified in the Program Budget, and thereafter treated as other Unallowable Costs.

11.4 Procurement Lobbying. Grantee warrants and certifies that it and, to the best of its knowledge, its sub-grantees have complied and will comply with Executive Order No. 1 (2007) (EO 1-2007). EO 1-2007 generally prohibits Grantees and subcontractors from hiring the then-serving Governor's family members to lobby procurement activities of the State, or any other unit of government in Illinois including local governments, if that procurement may result in a contract valued at over \$25,000. This prohibition also applies to hiring for that same purpose any former State employee who had procurement authority at any time during the one-year period preceding the procurement lobbying activity.

11.5 Subawards. Grantee must include the language of this ARTICLE XI in the award documents for any subawards made pursuant to this Award at all tiers. All sub-awardees are also subject to certification and disclosure. Pursuant to Appendix II(I) to 2 CFR Part 200, Grantee shall forward all disclosures by contractors regarding this certification to Grantor.

11.6 Certification. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed to enter into this transaction and is a prerequisite for this transaction, pursuant to 31 USC 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certifications shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.

ARTICLE XII MAINTENANCE AND ACCESSIBILITY OF RECORDS; MONITORING

12.1 Records Retention. Grantee shall maintain for three (3) years from the date of submission of the final expenditure report, adequate books, all financial records and, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to this Award, adequate to comply with 2 CFR 200.333, unless a different retention period is specified in 2 CFR 200.333 or 44 Ill. Admin. Code §§ 7000.430(a) and(b). If any litigation, claim or audit is started before the expiration of the retention period, the records must be retained until all litigation, claims or audit exceptions involving the records have been resolved and final action taken.

12.2 Accessibility of Records. Grantee, in compliance with 2 CFR 200.336 and 44 Ill Admin. Code 7000.430(e), shall make books, records, related papers, supporting documentation and personnel relevant to this Agreement available to authorized Grantor representatives, the Illinois Auditor General, Illinois Attorney General, any Executive Inspector General, the Grantor's Inspector General, federal authorities, any person identified in 2 CFR 200.336, and any other person as may be authorized by Grantor (including auditors), by the state of Illinois or by federal statute. Grantee shall cooperate fully in any such audit or inquiry.

12.3 Failure to Maintain Books and Records. Failure to maintain books, records and supporting documentation, as described in this ARTICLE XII, shall establish a presumption in favor of the State for the recovery of any funds paid by the State under this Agreement for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support disbursement.

12.4 Monitoring and Access to Information. Grantee must monitor its activities to assure compliance with applicable state and federal requirements and to assure its performance expectations are being achieved. Grantor shall monitor the activities of Grantee to assure compliance with all requirements and performance expectations of the award. Grantee shall timely submit all financial and performance reports, and shall supply, upon Grantor's request, documents and information relevant to the Award. Grantor may make site visits as warranted by program needs. See 2 CFR 200.328 and 200.331. Additional monitoring requirements may be in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

ARTICLE XIII FINANCIAL REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

13.1 Required Periodic Financial Reports. Grantee agrees to submit financial reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor. Grantee shall file quarterly reports with Grantor describing the expenditure(s) of the funds related thereto, unless more frequent reporting is required by the Grantee pursuant to specific award conditions. 2 CFR 200.207. Unless so specified, the first of such reports shall cover the first three months after the Award begins, and reports must be submitted no later than the due date(s) specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, unless additional information regarding required financial reports is set forth in **Exhibit G**. Failure to submit the required financial reports may cause a delay or suspension of funding. 30 ILCS 705/1 *et seq.*; 2 CFR 207(b)(3) and 200.327. Any report required by 30 ILCS 708/125 may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

13.2 Close-out Reports.

(a) Grantee shall submit a Close-out Report no later than the date specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** following the end of the period of performance for this Agreement or Agreement termination. The format of this Close-out Report shall follow a format prescribed by Grantor. 2 CFR 200.343; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b).

(b) If an audit or review of Grantee occurs and results in adjustments after Grantee submits a Close-out Report, Grantee will submit a new Close-out Report based on audit adjustments, and immediately submit a refund to Grantor, if applicable. 2 CFR 200.344.

13.4 Effect of Failure to Comply. Failure to comply with reporting requirements shall result in the withholding of funds, the return of improper payments or Unallowable Costs, will be considered a material breach of this Agreement and may be the basis to recover Grant Funds. Grantee's failure to comply with this ARTICLE XIII, ARTICLE XIV, or ARTICLE XV shall be considered prima facie evidence of a breach and may be admitted as such, without further proof, into evidence in an administrative proceeding before Grantor, or in any other legal proceeding. Grantee should refer to the State of Illinois Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for policy and consequences for failure to comply.

ARTICLE XIV PERFORMANCE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

14.1 Required Periodic Performance Reports. Grantee agrees to submit Performance Reports as requested and in the format required by Grantor. Performance Measures listed in **Exhibit E** must be reported quarterly, unless otherwise specified in **PART TWO**, **PART THREE** or **Exhibit G**. Unless so specified, the first of such reports shall cover the first three months after the Award begins. If Grantee is not required to report performance quarterly, then Grantee must submit a Performance Report at least annually. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.207, specific conditions may be imposed requiring Grantee to report more frequently based on the risk assessment or the merit based review of the application. In such cases, Grantor shall notify Grantee of same in **Exhibit G**. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.328 and 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.410(b)(2), periodic Performance Reports shall be submitted no later than the due date(s) specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. For certain construction-related Awards, such reports may be exempted as identified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**. 2 CFR 200.328. Failure to submit such required Performance Reports may cause a delay or suspension of funding. 30 ILCS 705/1 *et seq.*

14.2 Close-out Performance Reports. Grantee agrees to submit a Close-out Performance Report, in the format required by Grantor, no later than the due date specified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** following the end of the period of performance or Agreement termination. See 2 CFR 200.343; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.440(b)(1).

14.3 Content of Performance Reports. Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.328(b)(2) all Performance Reports must include Program qualitative and quantitative information, including a comparison of actual accomplishments to the objectives of the award established for the period; where the accomplishments can be quantified, a computation of the cost if required; performance trend data and analysis if required; and reasons why established goals were not met, if appropriate. Appendices may be used to include additional supportive documentation. Additional content and format guidelines for the Performance Reports will be determined by Grantor contingent on the Award's statutory, regulatory and administrative requirements, and are included in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement.

14.4 Performance Standards. Grantee shall perform in accordance with the Performance Standards set forth in **Exhibit F**. See 2 CFR 200.301 and 200.210.

ARTICLE XV AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

15.1 Audits. Grantee shall be subject to the audit requirements contained in the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 (31 USC 7501-7507) and Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200, and the audit rules and policies set forth by the Governor's Office of Management and Budget. See 30 ILCS 708/65(c); 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90.

15.2 Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports.

(a) This Paragraph 15.2 applies to all Grantees, unless exempted pursuant to a federal or state statute or regulation, which is identified in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

(b) Grantees shall submit Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports, according to the required audit, namely:

- (i) From Grantees required to conduct a single audit (or program-specific audit), within the earlier of (a) 9 months after the end of the Grantee's fiscal year or (b) 30 calendar days following completion of the audit; or
- (ii) For Grantees required to conduct a Financial Statement Audit or for Grantees not required to perform an audit, within 180 days after the end of Grantee's fiscal year.

These deadlines may be extended at the discretion of the Grantor, but only for rare and unusual circumstances such as a natural disaster.

(c) The Consolidated Year-End Financial Report must cover the same period the Audited Financial Statements cover. If no Audited Financial Statements are required, however, then the Consolidated Year-End Financial Report must cover the same period as the Grantee's tax return.

(d) Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports must include an opinion from the report issuer on the financial statements included in the Consolidated Year-End Financial Report.

(e) Consolidated Year-End Financial Reports shall follow a format prescribed by Grantor.

15.3 Audit Requirements.

(a) Single and Program-Specific Audits. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends \$750,000 or more in Federal Awards (direct federal and federal pass-through awards combined) Grantee must have a single audit or program-specific audit conducted for that year as required by 2 CFR 200.501 and other applicable sections of Subpart F of 2 CFR Part 200. The audit report packet must be completed as described in 2 CFR 200.512 (single audit) or 2 CFR 200.507 (program-specific audit), 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(h)(1) and the current GATA audit manual and submitted to the Federal Audit Clearinghouse, as required by 2 CFR 200.512. The results of the peer and external quality control reviews, management letters, AU-C 265 communications and the Consolidated Year-End Financial Report(s) must be submitted to the Grantee Portal. The due date of all required submissions set forth in this paragraph is the earlier of (i) 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) nine (9) months after the end of the Grantee's audit period.

(b) Financial Statement Audit. If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than \$750,000 in Federal Awards, Grantee is subject to the following audit requirements:

(i) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends \$500,000 or more in Federal and State Awards, singularly or in any combination, from all sources, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS). Grantee may be subject to additional requirements in **PART TWO, PART THREE** or **Exhibit G** based on the Grantee's risk profile.

(ii) If, during its fiscal year, Grantee expends less than \$500,000 in Federal and State Awards, singularly or in any combination, from all sources, but expends \$300,000 or more in Federal and State Awards, singularly or in any combination from all sources, Grantee must have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with the Generally Accepted Auditing Standards (GAAS).

(iii) If Grantee is a Local Education Agency (as defined in 34 CFR 77.1), Grantee shall have a financial statement audit conducted in accordance with GAGAS, as required by 23 Ill. Admin. Code 100.110, regardless of the dollar amount of expenditures of Federal and State Awards.

(iv) If Grantee does not meet the requirements in subsections 15.2(b) and 15.2(c)(i-iii) but is required to have a financial statement audit conducted based on other regulatory requirements, Grantee must submit those audits for review.

(v) Grantee must submit its financial statement audit report packet, as set forth in 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.90(h)(2) and the current GATA audit manual, to the Grantee Portal within the earlier of (i) 30 calendar days after receipt of the auditor's report(s) or (ii) 6 months after the end of the Grantee's audit period.

15.4 Performance of Audits. For those organizations required to submit an independent audit report, the audit is to be conducted by the Illinois Auditor General, or a Certified Public Accountant or Certified Public Accounting Firm licensed in the state of Illinois or in accordance with Section 5.2 of the Illinois Public Accounting Act (225 ILCS 450/5.2). For all audits required to be performed subject to Generally Accepted Government Auditing standards or Generally Accepted Auditing standards, Grantee shall request and maintain on file a copy of the auditor's most recent peer review report and acceptance letter. Grantee shall follow procedures prescribed by Grantor for the preparation and submission of audit reports and any related documents.

15.5 Delinquent Reports. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, when such reports or statements required under this section are prepared by the Illinois Auditor General, if they are not available by the above-specified due date, they will be provided to Grantor within thirty (30) days of becoming available. Otherwise, Grantee should refer to the State of Illinois Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for the policy and consequences for late reporting. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.80.

ARTICLE XVI

TERMINATION; SUSPENSION; NON-COMPLIANCE

16.1 Termination.

(a) This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by either Party for any or no reason upon thirty (30) calendar days' prior written notice to the other Party. If terminated by the Grantee, Grantee must include the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of a partial termination, the portion to be terminated. If Grantor determines in the case of a partial termination that the reduced or modified portion of the Award will not accomplish the purposes for which the Award was made, Grantor may terminate the Agreement in its entirety. 2 CFR 200.339(a)(4).

(b) This Agreement may be terminated, in whole or in part, by Grantor without advance notice:

(i) Pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph 4.1;

(ii) If Grantee fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this or any Award, application or proposal, including any applicable rules or regulations, or has made a false representation in connection with the receipt of this or any Grant;

(iii) For cause, which may render the Grantee ineligible for consideration for future grants from the Grantor or other State agencies; or

(iv) If Grantee breaches this Agreement and either (1) fails to cure such breach within 15 calendar days' written notice thereof, or (2) if such cure would require longer than 15 calendar days and the Grantee has failed to commence such cure within 15 calendar days' written notice thereof. In the event that Grantor terminates this Agreement as a result of the breach of the Agreement by Grantee, Grantee shall be paid for work satisfactorily performed prior to the date of termination.

16.2 Suspension. Grantor may suspend this Agreement, in whole or in part, pursuant to a funding failure under Paragraph 4.1 or if the Grantee fails to comply with terms and conditions of this or any Award. If suspension is due to Grantee's failure to comply, Grantor may withhold further payment and prohibit Grantee from incurring additional obligations pending corrective action by Grantee or a decision to terminate this Agreement by Grantor. Grantor may determine to allow necessary and proper costs that Grantee could not reasonably avoid during the period of suspension.

16.3 Non-compliance. If Grantee fails to comply with applicable statutes, regulations or the terms and conditions of this or any Award, Grantor may impose additional conditions on Grantee, as described in 2 CFR 200.207. If Grantor determines that non-compliance cannot be remedied by imposing additional conditions, Grantor may take one or more of the actions described in 2 CFR 200.338. The Parties shall follow all Grantor policies and procedures regarding non-compliance, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State of Illinois Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 44 Ill. Admin. Code §§ 7000.80, 7000.260.

16.4 Objection. If Grantor suspends or terminates this Agreement, in whole or in part, for cause, or takes any other action in response to Grantee's non-compliance, Grantee may avail itself of any opportunities to object and challenge such suspension, termination or other action by Grantor in accordance with any applicable processes and procedures, including, but not limited to, the procedures set forth in the State of Illinois Grantee Compliance Enforcement System. 2 CFR 200.341; 44 Ill. Admin. Code §§ 7000.80, 7000.260.

16.5 Effects of Suspension and Termination.

(a) Grantor may credit Grantee for expenditures incurred in the performance of authorized services under this Agreement prior to the effective date of a suspension or termination.

(b) Grantee shall not incur any costs or obligations that require the use of these Grant Funds after the effective date of a suspension or termination, and shall cancel as many outstanding obligations as possible.

(c) Costs to Grantee resulting from obligations incurred by Grantee during a suspension or after termination of the Agreement are not allowable unless:

(i) Grantor expressly authorizes them in the notice of suspension or termination; and

(ii) The costs result from obligations properly incurred before the effective date of suspension or termination, are not in anticipation of the suspension or termination, and the costs would be allowable if the Agreement was not suspended or terminated. 2 CFR 200.342.

16.6 Close-out of Terminated Agreements. If this Agreement is terminated, in whole or in part, the Parties shall comply with all close-out and post-termination requirements of this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.339(c).

ARTICLE XVII SUBCONTRACTS/SUB-GRANTS

17.1 Sub-recipients/Delegation. Grantee may not subcontract nor sub-grant any portion of this Agreement nor delegate any duties hereunder without Prior Approval of Grantor. The requirement for Prior Approval is satisfied if the subcontractor or sub-grantee has been identified in the Uniform Grant Application, such as, without limitation, a Project Description, and Grantor has approved.

17.2 Application of Terms. Grantee shall advise any sub-grantee of funds awarded through this Agreement of the requirements imposed on them by federal and state laws and regulations, and the provisions of this Agreement. In all agreements between Grantee and its sub-grantees, Grantee shall insert term(s) that requires that all sub-grantees adhere to the terms of this Agreement.

17.3 Liability as Guaranty. Grantee shall be liable as guarantor for any Grant Funds it lawfully obligates to a sub-grantee or sub-contractor pursuant to Paragraph 17.1 in the event the Grantor determines the funds were either misspent or are being improperly held and the sub-grantee or sub-contractor is insolvent or otherwise fails to return the funds. 2 CFR 200.344; 30 ILCS 705/6; 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450(a).

ARTICLE XVIII NOTICE OF CHANGE

18.1 Notice of Change. Grantee shall notify the Grantor if there is a change in Grantee's legal status, federal employer identification number (FEIN), DUNS Number, UEI, SAM registration status, Related Parties, or address. See 30 ILCS 708/60(a). If the change is anticipated, Grantee shall give thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Grantor. If the change is unanticipated, Grantee shall give notice as soon as practicable thereafter. Grantor reserves the right to take any and all appropriate action as a result of such change(s).

18.2 Failure to Provide Notification. To the extent permitted by Illinois law, Grantee shall hold harmless Grantor for any acts or omissions of Grantor resulting from Grantee's failure to notify Grantor of these changes.

18.3 Notice of Impact. Grantee shall immediately notify Grantor of any event that may have a material impact on Grantee's ability to perform this Agreement.

18.4 Circumstances Affecting Performance; Notice. In the event Grantee becomes a party to any litigation, investigation or transaction that may reasonably be considered to have a material impact on Grantee's ability to perform under this Agreement, Grantee shall notify Grantor, in writing, within five (5) calendar days of determining such litigation or transaction may reasonably be considered to have a material impact on the Grantee's ability to perform under this Agreement.

18.5 Effect of Failure to Provide Notice. Failure to provide the notice described in Paragraph 18.4 shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement and any costs incurred after notice should have been given shall be disallowed.

ARTICLE XIX STRUCTURAL ORGANIZATION

19.1 Effect of Reorganization. Grantee acknowledges that this Agreement is made by and between Grantor and Grantee, as Grantee is currently organized and constituted. No promise or undertaking made hereunder is an assurance that Grantor agrees to continue this Agreement, or any license related thereto, should Grantee significantly reorganize or otherwise substantially change the character of its corporate structure, business structure or governance structure. Grantee agrees that it will give Grantor prior notice of any such action or changes significantly affecting its overall structure and will provide any and all reasonable documentation necessary for Grantor to review the proposed transaction including financial records and corporate and shareholder minutes of any corporation which may be involved. This ARTICLE XIX does not require Grantee to report on minor changes in the makeup of its governance structure. Nevertheless, **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** may impose further restrictions. Failure to comply with this ARTICLE XIX shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XX AGREEMENTS WITH OTHER STATE AGENCIES

20.1 Copies upon Request. Grantee shall, upon request by Grantor, provide Grantor with copies of contracts or other agreements to which Grantee is a party with any other State agency.

ARTICLE XXI CONFLICT OF INTEREST

21.1 Required Disclosures. Grantee must immediately disclose in writing any potential or actual Conflict of Interest to the Grantor. 2 CFR 200.112 and 30 ILCS 708/35.

21.2 Prohibited Payments. Grantee agrees that payments made by Grantor under this Agreement will not be used to compensate, directly or indirectly, any person currently holding an elective office in this State including, but not limited to, a seat in the General Assembly. In addition, where the Grantee is not an instrumentality of the State of Illinois, as described in this Paragraph, Grantee agrees that payments made by Grantor under this Agreement will not be used to compensate, directly or indirectly, any person employed by an office or agency of the state of Illinois whose annual compensation is in excess of sixty percent (60%) of the Governor's annual salary, or \$106,447.20 (30 ILCS 500/50-13). An instrumentality of the State of Illinois includes, without limitation, State departments, agencies, boards, and State universities. An instrumentality of the State of Illinois does not include, without limitation, municipalities and units of local government and related entities. 2 CFR 200.64.

21.3 Request for Exemption. Grantee may request written approval from Grantor for an exemption from Paragraph 21.2. Grantee acknowledges that Grantor is under no obligation to provide such exemption and that Grantor may, if an exemption is granted, grant such exemption subject to such additional terms and conditions as Grantor may require.

ARTICLE XXII EQUIPMENT OR PROPERTY

22.1 Transfer of Equipment. Grantor shall have the right to require that Grantee transfer to Grantor any equipment, including title thereto, purchased in whole or in part with Grantor funds, if Grantor determines that Grantee has not met the conditions of 2 CFR 200.439. Grantor shall notify Grantee in writing should Grantor require the transfer of such equipment. Upon such notification by Grantor, and upon receipt or delivery of such equipment by Grantor, Grantee will be deemed to have transferred the equipment to Grantor as if Grantee had executed a bill of sale therefor.

22.2 Prohibition against Disposition/Encumbrance. The Grantee is prohibited from, and may not sell, transfer, encumber (other than original financing) or otherwise dispose of said equipment, material, or real property during the Grant Term without Prior Approval of Grantor. Any real property acquired using Grant Funds must comply with the requirements of 2 CFR 200.311.

22.3 Equipment and Procurement. Grantee must comply with the uniform standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.310-200.316 governing the management and disposition of property which cost was supported by Grant Funds. Any waiver from such compliance must be granted by either the President's Office of Management and Budget, the Governor's Office of Management and Budget, or both, depending on the source of the Grant Funds used. Additionally, Grantee must comply with the standards set forth in 2 CFR 200.317-200.326 for use in establishing procedures for the procurement of supplies and other expendable property, equipment, real property and other services with Grant Funds. These standards are furnished to ensure that such materials and services are obtained in an effective manner and in compliance with the provisions of applicable federal and state statutes and executive orders.

22.4 Equipment Instructions. Grantee must obtain disposition instructions from Grantor when equipment, purchased in whole or in part with Grant Funds, are no longer needed for their original purpose. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained within the Agreement, Grantor may require transfer of any equipment to Grantor or a third party for any reason, including, without limitation, if Grantor terminates the Award or Grantee no longer conducts Award activities. The Grantee shall properly maintain, track, use, store and insure the equipment according to applicable best practices, manufacturer's guidelines, federal and state laws or rules, and Grantor requirements stated herein.

ARTICLE XXIII PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS; PRIOR NOTIFICATION

23.1 Publications, Announcements, etc. Use of Grant Funds for promotions is subject to the prohibitions for advertising or public relations costs in 2 CFR 200.421(e). In the event that Grantor funds are used in whole or in part to produce any written publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures or other written materials, Grantee shall obtain Prior Approval for the use of those funds (2 CFR 200.467) and agrees to include in these publications, announcements, reports, flyers, brochures and all other such material, the phrase "Funding provided in whole or in part by the [Grantor]." Exceptions to this requirement must be requested, in writing, from Grantor and will be considered authorized only upon written notice thereof to Grantee.

23.2 Prior Notification/Release of Information. Grantee agrees to notify Grantor ten (10) days prior to issuing public announcements or press releases concerning work performed pursuant to this Agreement, or funded in whole or in part by this Agreement, and to cooperate with Grantor in joint or coordinated releases of information.

ARTICLE XXIV INSURANCE

24.1 Maintenance of Insurance. Grantee shall maintain in full force and effect during the Term of this Agreement casualty and bodily injury insurance, as well as insurance sufficient to cover the replacement cost of any and all real or personal property, or both, purchased or, otherwise acquired, or improved in whole or in part, with funds disbursed pursuant to this Agreement. 2 CFR 200.310. Additional insurance requirements may be detailed in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**.

24.2 Claims. If a claim is submitted for real or personal property, or both, purchased in whole with funds from this Agreement and such claim results in the recovery of money, such money recovered shall be surrendered to Grantor.

ARTICLE XXV LAWSUITS

25.1 Independent Contractor. Neither Grantee nor any employee or agent of Grantee acquires any employment rights with Grantor by virtue of this Agreement. Grantee will provide the agreed services and achieve the specified results free from the direction or control of Grantor as to the means and methods of performance. Grantee will be required to provide its own equipment and supplies necessary to conduct its business; provided, however, that in the event, for its convenience or otherwise, Grantor makes any such equipment or supplies available to Grantee, Grantee's use of such equipment or supplies provided by Grantor pursuant to this Agreement shall be strictly limited to official Grantor or state of Illinois business and not for any other purpose, including any personal benefit or gain.

25.2 Liability. Neither Party shall be liable for actions chargeable to the other Party under this Agreement including, but not limited to, the negligent acts and omissions of Party's agents, employees or subcontractors in the performance of their duties as described under this agreement, unless such liability is imposed by law. This agreement shall not be construed as seeking to enlarge or diminish any obligation or duty owed by one Party against the other or against a third party.

ARTICLE XXVI MISCELLANEOUS

26.1 Gift Ban. Grantee is prohibited from giving gifts to State employees pursuant to the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/10-10) and Executive Order 15-09.

26.2 Access to Internet. Grantee must have Internet access. Internet access may be either dial-up or high-speed. Grantee must maintain, at a minimum, one business e-mail address that will be the primary receiving point for all e-mail correspondence from Grantor. Grantee may list additional e-mail addresses at any time during the Term of this Agreement. The additional addresses may be for a specific department or division of Grantee or for specific employees of Grantee. Grantee must notify Grantor of any e-mail address changes within five (5) business days from the effective date of the change.

26.3 Exhibits and Attachments. **Exhibits A through G, PART TWO, PART THREE**, if applicable, and all other exhibits and attachments hereto are incorporated herein in their entirety.

26.4 Assignment Prohibited. Grantee acknowledges that this Agreement may not be sold, assigned, or transferred in any manner by Grantee, to include an assignment of Grantee's rights to receive payment hereunder, and that any actual or attempted sale, assignment, or transfer by Grantee without the Prior Approval of Grantor in writing shall render this Agreement null, void and of no further effect.

26.5 Amendments. This Agreement may be modified or amended at any time during its Term by mutual consent of the Parties, expressed in writing and signed by the Parties.

26.6 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is declared invalid, its other provisions shall not be affected thereby.

26.7 No Waiver. No failure of either Party to assert any right or remedy hereunder will act as a waiver of either Party's right to assert such right or remedy at a later time or constitute a course of business upon which either Party may rely for the purpose of denial of such a right or remedy.

26.8 Applicable Law; Claims. This Agreement and all subsequent amendments thereto, if any, shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the state of Illinois. Any claim against Grantor arising out of this Agreement must be filed exclusively with the Illinois Court of Claims. 705 ILCS 505/1 *et seq.* Grantor does not waive sovereign immunity by entering into this Agreement.

26.9 Compliance with Law. This Agreement and Grantee's obligations and services hereunder are hereby made and must be performed in compliance with all applicable federal and state laws, including, without limitation, federal regulations, State administrative rules, including 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000, and any and all license requirements or professional certification provisions.

26.10 Compliance with Confidentiality Laws. If applicable, Grantee shall comply with applicable state and federal statutes, federal regulations and Grantor administrative rules regarding confidential records or other information obtained by Grantee concerning persons served under this Agreement. The records and information shall be protected by Grantee from unauthorized disclosure.

26.11 Compliance with Freedom of Information Act. Upon request, Grantee shall make available to Grantor all documents in its possession that Grantor deems necessary to comply with requests made under the Freedom of Information Act. (5 ILCS 140/7(2)).

26.12 Precedence.

(a) Except as set forth in subparagraph (b), below, the following rules of precedence are controlling for this Agreement: In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and any of the exhibits or attachments hereto, this Agreement shall control. In the event there is a conflict between **PART ONE** and **PART TWO** or **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART ONE** shall control. In the event there is a conflict between **PART TWO** and **PART THREE** of this Agreement, **PART TWO** shall control. In the event there is a conflict between this Agreement and relevant statute(s) or rule(s), the relevant statute(s) or rule(s) shall control.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions in subparagraph (a), above, if a relevant federal or state statute(s) requires an exception to this Agreement's provisions, or an exception to a requirement in this Agreement is granted by GATU, such exceptions must be noted in **PART TWO** or **PART THREE**, and in such cases, those requirements control.

26.13 Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act. In the event of a conflict between the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act and the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, the provisions of the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act shall control. 30 ILCS 708/80.

26.14 Headings. Article and other headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and are not intended to define or limit the scope, extent or intent of this Agreement or any provision hereof.

26.15 Entire Agreement. Grantee and Grantor acknowledge that this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between them and that no promises, terms, or conditions not recited, incorporated or referenced herein, including prior agreements or oral discussions, shall be binding upon either Grantee or Grantor.

26.16 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be considered to be one and the same agreement, binding on all Parties hereto, notwithstanding that all Parties are not signatories to the same counterpart. Duplicated signatures, signatures transmitted via facsimile, or signatures contained in a Portable Document Format (PDF) document shall be deemed original for all purposes.

26.17 Attorney Fees and Costs. Unless prohibited by law, if Grantor prevails in any proceeding to enforce the terms of this Agreement, including any administrative hearing pursuant to the Grant Funds Recovery Act or the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act, the Grantor has the right to recover reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenses associated with such proceedings.

26.18 Continuing Responsibilities. The termination or expiration of this Agreement does not affect: (a) the right of the Grantor to disallow costs and recover funds based on a later audit or other review; (b) the obligation of the Grantee to return any funds due as a result of later refunds, corrections or other transactions, including final indirect cost rate adjustments, including those funds obligated pursuant to ARTICLE XVII; (c) the Consolidated Year-End Financial Report; (d) audit requirements established in ARTICLE XV; (e) property management and disposition requirements established in 2 CFR 200.310 through 2 CFR 200.316 and ARTICLE XXII; or (f) records related requirements pursuant to ARTICLE XII. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 7000.450.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

EXHIBIT A
PROJECT DESCRIPTION

CSFA Number

494-10-0343

NOSA/SAIN Number

0343-19876

GATA Registration Number

671827

The Sustained Traffic Enforcement Program (STEP) grant helps Illinois maximize the effect of sustained, stepped-up, year-long traffic enforcement. The STEP program focuses on specific times of the year and day when data shows alcohol-involved and unbuckled fatalities are highest. The increased enforcement details conducted during these times raises the perception of offenders getting caught and deters potential impaired drivers and potential unbuckled drivers and passengers. The STEP grants also use strong media efforts in conjunction with increased enforcement to make a positive impact on reducing serious injuries and fatalities on Illinois roadways. The goals of these enforcement grants are to save lives and reduce injuries resulting from motor vehicle crashes caused by impaired driving, improper seat belt usage, distracted driving, and speeding.

The Grantee shall utilize grant funds to meet desired safety project goals, milestones, deliverables, performance standards, and performance measures as specified in the Attachment (BSPE 411) of the FFY21 application packet for NOFO 21-0343-03. The funding shall be used as per the agreed upon budget pending the FFY21 federal budget, dollar amounts, and dates. In addition, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) grant funding policy determines allowable costs under specific conditions. Allowable costs are located in 23 CFR Part 1300 Uniform Procedures for State Highway Safety Grant Programs.

The Grantee shall utilize grant funds to help meet the STEP grant goals by meeting milestones, deliverables, performance standards, and performance measures. Such will be documented when submitting the BSPE 205 Local/State Mobilizations Data Collection form per directions in Exhibit B. The funding shall be issued as per the agreed upon budget pending the FFY21 federal budget, dollar amounts, and dates. In addition, the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) grant funding policy determines allowable costs under specific conditions.

The Grantee is eligible to receive allowable costs as they appear in the approved finalized budget. However, the Grantee may request funding changes to the approved finalized budget should allocated costs need updated to better fit the needs of the Grantee after the commencement of the grant agreement. The Grantee is not eligible to receive indirect costs unless requested in the application and is eligible for a provisional rate as listed in the budget of this grant agreement. Grantees receiving indirect cost rates must adhere to appropriate protocol or may be subjected to the information listed in Article XXVI subsection 26.13 of this grant agreement.

The STEP grant operates during the federal fiscal year from October 1-September 30 and are funded on a reimbursement basis per the requirements set forth in Exhibit C of this Agreement. The STEP grant funding line items eligible for reimbursement are personnel services and indirect costs (only where an approved rate has been requested prior to the execution of this Agreement and has been issued provisionally or finalized).

EXHIBIT B
DELIVERABLES OR MILESTONES

I. The Grantee shall submit the BSPE 205 Local/State Mobilizations Data Collection form within two (2) calendar weeks or fourteen (14) calendar days after completion of each campaign. The BSPE 205 Local/State Mobilizations Data Collection form must be submitted after the following holiday campaigns: Halloween; Thanksgiving; Christmas/New Year's; Super Bowl; St. Patrick's Day; Memorial Day; Independence Day; and Labor Day. The information in the BSPE 205 Local/State Mobilizations Data Collection form must accurately reflect the duties performed during the campaign. All BSPE 205 Local/State Mobilization Data Collection forms shall be submitted electronically to DOT.BSPEDATA@illinois.gov.

II. The Grantee shall adhere to the following for STEP grant funding:

(a) Conduct at least six (6) and up to 52 enforcement campaigns. All impaired driving patrols must have a primary emphasis on increased enforcement of impaired driving laws and secondary enforcement emphasis on speed, occupant protection and distracted driving laws. All occupant protection patrols must have a primary emphasis on increased enforcement of occupant restraint laws and secondary enforcement emphasis on impaired driving laws, speed and distracted driving laws. All speeding patrols must have a primary emphasis on increased enforcement of speeding laws and secondary enforcement emphasis on impaired driving, occupant protection and distracted driving laws.

(b) Each STEP enforcement campaign, whether holiday or additional enforcement, must:

(i) Conduct pre-enforcement activities including but not limited to: news releases; TV interviews; media events; community education; and court (prosecutors and judges) personnel.

(ii) Complete campaign activities. Conduct the enforcement campaign for the minimum specified overtime hours. Patrols must be spread out over the enforcement campaign period during times of high crash incidence.

(iii) Send post-enforcement news releases to highlight campaign effectiveness including but not limited to: number of citations written and hours patrolled.

(iv) Obtain and collect data from enforcement campaign. Report this information on the BSPE 205 Local/State Mobilizations Data Collection form. The BSPE 205 Local/State Mobilizations Data Collection form is due for collection on the date listed for the specific campaign on the enforcement campaign calendar. For additional campaigns, the report is due within two (2) weeks or fourteen (14) calendar days after the completion of each campaign and shall be submitted via email to DOT.BSPEDATA@illinois.gov.

III. The grants funding opportunities under NOFO 21-0343-03 are funded by NHTSA.

Therefore, the Grantee shall have an acceptable accounting system in existence capable of identifying the federal-related costs separately from their general operating costs. The Grantee shall also adhere to all Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act, P.L. 114-94) rules and regulations under the criteria specific to STEP grant funding. Any questions regarding the FAST Act rules and regulations must be sent electronically to DOT.TSgrants@illinois.gov.

IV. The Grantee shall submit the BoBS 2832 Grantee Required Reporting form on a regular basis pursuant to Article XIII and Article XIV in this agreement.

The specifics for reporting the BoBS 2832- whether quarterly or monthly- are listed in Exhibit G of this Agreement. The required reporting of the BoBS 2832 was brought about as a requirement for all IDOT grantees regardless of the financial thresholds set forth by Public Act 096-0795 or the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency (FFATA). The required reporting for the Grantee shall vary from grant to grant. However, the specifics for reporting for this specific Agreement are listed as such:

Quarterly reports are due no later than 5:00 p.m.. on: January 30, 2021; April 30, 2021; July 30, 2021; and the final report on October 30, 2021. Quarterly reports will consist of: Quarter 1 (October 1, 2020- December 31, 2020 due January 30, 2021); Quarter 2 (January 1, 2021- March 1, 2021 due April 30, 2021); Quarter 3 (April 1, 2021- June 30,

2021 due July 30, 2021); and Quarter 4 (July 1, 2021- September 30, 2021 due October 30, 2021). The Grantee must submit the BoBS 2832 on or before the corresponding quarterly due dates even in the event that the Agreement is not fully executed until after the October 1, 2020 federal fiscal year start date. In the event that an Agreement is not fully executed until after October 1, 2020, the Grantee shall report Quarter 1 beginning the date the Agreement was fully executed. Any pending issues (e.g., overlap of campaign versus quarterly reporting dates) must be communicated to the Grantor Contact listed in Exhibit D of this Agreement a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours prior to the submission date.

Monthly reports are due no later than 5:00 p.m. on: November 30, 2020; December 30, 2020; January 30, 2021, March 2, 2021; April 30, 2021; May 30, 2021; June 30, 2021; July 30, 2021; August 30, 2021; September 30, 2021; October 30, 2021. The due dates are thirty (30) days after the conclusion of each month. Monthly reports shall consist of the following due dates for the entirety of the month listed: October 2020 due November 30, 2020; November 2020 due December 30, 2020; December 2020 due January 30, 2021; January 2021 due March 2, 2021; February 2021 due March 30, 2021; March 2021 due April 30, 2021; April 2021 due May 30, 2021; May 2021 due June 30, 2021; June 2021 due July 30, 2021; July 2021 due August 30, 2021; August 2021 due September 30, 2021; and September 2021 due October 30, 2021. All reports shall be submitted electronically to the Grantor Contact listed in Exhibit D. Any pending issues (e.g., overlap of campaign versus quarterly reporting dates) must be communicated to the Grantor Contact listed in Exhibit D of this Agreement a minimum of twenty-four (24) hours prior to the submission date.

V. Requirements for Mandatory Campaigns

(a) Participation in the following holiday campaigns:

- Thanksgiving (Occupant Protection)
- Christmas/New Year's (Impaired Driving)
- St. Patrick's Day (Impaired Driving)
- Memorial Day (Occupant Protection)
- Independence Day (Impaired Driving)
- Labor Day (Impaired Driving)

(i) Occupant protection enforcement requires a minimum of 50 percent of overall patrol hours be conducted between 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Patrol hours may be extended providing pre-approval is given by the assigned IDOT Safety Grant Administrator (GA).

(ii) Impaired driving patrol hours must occur between 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.

• However, impaired driving patrol hours may be extended providing pre-approval is given by the assigned IDOT Safety Grant Administrator (GA).

• Officers participating in grant-funded DRE call outs must provide prior to working the detail, proof of his/her current DRE Certification. Officers participating in grant-funded Daytime Impaired Driving Patrols must provide prior to working the detail, proof of either his/her current DRE Certification or proof of completion of ARIDE training.

• Additionally, daytime patrol hours can be conducted BY ARIDE-TRAINED OFFICERS ONLY between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. providing pre-approval is given by the assigned IDOT Safety Grant Administrator (GA).

• All officers conducting grant-funded, alcohol-related enforcement must be trained in the Standardized Field Sobriety Test (SFST). Approved training in this area consists of the 24-hour National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), DWI Detection and SFST Course or other NHTSA/ILETSB approved refresher course. To satisfy this requirement, officers must complete an ILETSB accredited academy, a 24-hour SFST course or an SFST refresher course every four (4) years from the date of their last completed certified training. These courses must be taught by certified SFST instructors. Note: A law enforcement agency may provide in-house training for its own officers conducted by officers from the same agency, provided the trainer is a certified ILETSB SFST instructor. Officers may also attend training at an agency other than their own if the training is conducted by a certified SFST instructor. In these situations, a class roster showing all officers who completed the training must be sent to the ILETSB. Upon request, law enforcement agencies must be able to produce verification of compliance with this requirement.

(iii) For each and all campaigns completed, the agency must:

- Conduct pre- and post-enforcement activities. Examples: news releases; TV interviews; media events; community education; and court (prosecutors and judges) personnel; etc.
- Conduct the enforcement campaign for the minimum specified overtime hours. Patrols must be continual and spread out over the enforcement campaign period during times of high crash incidence.
- Obtain and collect data from campaign. Report this information on the BSPE 205 form.
- Overtime traffic enforcement shall be provided for the specified hours spread throughout the enforcement period with an emphasis on impaired driving, occupant restraint, illegal use of an electronic device, and/or speeding laws.
- Officers are encouraged to issue multiple citations to drivers and/or passengers who have committed multiple violations.
- The applicant agency may be asked to participate in promotional events and regional meetings at the request of BSPE.

(VI) Optional Enforcement Campaigns

(a) Agencies may participate in any or all of the following campaigns. Please see the BSPE 411 for a breakdown.

- i. Halloween
- ii. Super Bowl
- iii. Distracted Driving
- iv. Child Passenger Safety

(VII) Additional Enforcement Campaigns

(a) Agencies can only conduct additional enforcement outside of the mandatory and optional campaigns. The only exception to this rule is for the month of April. This is due to the Distracted Driving Campaign being the entire month.

(b) Agencies will only be able to complete one type of additional enforcement per month with a maximum of four months per enforcement type (OP, ID, Speed). Agencies will designate additional enforcement campaign months in application attachment (BPSE 411) on page 4. This is an estimation of when your agency will be conducting additional enforcement campaigns. The maximum number of additional enforcement details is 12 per year. Designated additional enforcement campaign months can be changed based on need with Safety Grant Administrator's approval.

(c) Agencies shall submit only one BSPE 500 claim and one BSPE 205 for the entire month of additional enforcement. BSPE 500 and BSPE 205 shall be submitted within two weeks of the end of the month where work was completed.

(i) Impaired Driving (Additional Enforcement)

Impaired driving patrols must occur between 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Daytime patrol hours can be conducted BY ARIDE-TRAINED OFFICERS ONLY between the hours of 6:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Additional hours may be utilized for DRE call outs providing pre-approval is given by the assigned IDOT Safety Grant Administrator (GA).

All officers conducting grant-funded, alcohol-related enforcement must be trained in the Standardized Field Sobriety Test (SFST). Approved training in this area consists of the 24-hour National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), DWI Detection and SFST Course or other NHTSA/IETSB-approved refresher course. To satisfy this requirement, officers must complete an IETSB-accredited academy, a 24-hour SFST course or an SFST refresher course every four (4) years from the date of their last completed certified training. These courses must be taught by certified SFST instructors. Note: A law enforcement agency may provide in-house training for its own officers conducted by officers from the same agency, provided the trainer is a certified IETSB SFST instructor. Officers may also attend training at an agency other than their own if the training is conducted by a certified SFST instructor. In these situations, a class roster showing all officers who completed the training must be sent to the IETSB. Upon request, law enforcement agencies must be able to produce verification of compliance with this requirement.

(ii) Occupant Protection (Additional Enforcement)

Occupant protection patrols require a minimum of 50 percent of patrol hours be conducted between 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. Justification for this patrol exception must be given in writing prior to undertaking patrols during this alternate time-frame.

(iii) Speeding (Additional Enforcement)

Speeding patrols can be conducted at any time outside of the scheduled holiday campaign in their designated months.

**EXHIBIT C
PAYMENT**

Grantee shall receive \$105,678.00 under this agreement.

Enter specific terms of agreement here:

I. Invoices submitted by the Grantee will be for expenses that have been incurred to complete the Scope of Services/ Responsibilities in Exhibit A, Project Description.

If the Grantee's invoices are deemed by the Grantor or auditors to not be sufficiently documented for supplies and equipment purchased, the Department may require further records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all funds invoiced pursuant to this Agreement.

Furthermore, if any of the Deliverables or Milestones in Exhibit B are not satisfactorily completed, the Grantee will refund payments made under this Agreement to the extent that such payments were made for any such incomplete or unsatisfactory deliverable.

The Grantee shall submit all claims on the BSPE 500 STEP Claim for Reimbursement form.

All claims for reimbursement and final reports are due to the Bureau of Safety Programs and Engineering by Monday, November 1, 2021 following the grant period. Failure to submit these documents by the required due date will significantly delay payment and may result in additional time and paperwork by filing through the Illinois Court of Claims should the claim be determined to be lapsed. Any expenditure made prior to the agreement approval date is the responsibility of the Grantee.

The Grantee must submit any claims for reimbursement for allowable expenditures along with all supporting documentation to the Grantor no later than 5 p.m. on Monday, November 1, 2021 in order to receive reimbursement.

(a) Any invoices/bills issued by the Grantee to the Grantor pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent to the Grantor at:

Illinois Department of Transportation
Bureau of Safety Programs & Engineering
2300 Dirksen Parkway, Room: 005
Springfield, IL 62764

II. All claims and supporting documents shall be signed by an authorized representative of the Grantee.

(a) The claim must include:

(i) The Agreement Number.

(ii) Requests for reimbursement must be requested on the Grantor's designated form.

(iii) Back up documentation, which may include invoices and receipts for expenditures must be submitted with each claim.

III. Review and Approval

(a) Upon submittal of a claim, the assigned Grantor contact listed in Exhibit D of this Agreement reviews and checks:

(i) Mathematical accuracy of the claim.

(ii) That requested reimbursement is consistent with items included in the approved budget.

(iii) That total amount requested for reimbursement is proportional to total amount budgeted.

(iv) That expenditures for each line item are less than or equal to the budgeted amounts and are allowable.

(v) Completion of the work.

(b) Failure to provide a complete claim may delay or prevent reimbursement. If there are problems with the claim, the assigned Grantor contact listed in Exhibit D of this Agreement will contact the Grantee to resolve the issue so that payment can be made, assuming it is appropriate. This may include submission of a new or corrected claim by the Grantee.

(c) The assigned Grantor contact listed in Exhibit D of this Agreement will review and approve or reject the claim within thirty (30) days of the Grantee's submittal. If rejected, the claim will not be processed for payment until any revisions are approved by the Grantee in writing.

IV. Manager Approval

(a) Once a claim is approved for payment, the Grantor's Finance Unit processes the claim for payment by the Comptroller.

V. Send Payment

(a) Once approved, the Comptroller forwards payment either via Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT) or by mailing a check to the Grantee's Remittance Address listed on this Agreement.

VI. Indirect Cost Rate Eligibility

(a) Indirect cost rate shall be referred to as indirect cost rate or rate(s) throughout the language in this grant agreement.

(b) The Grantee is only eligible to receive an indirect cost rate if requested on the grant application and the following stipulations are met:

i. The Grantee has a finalized indirect cost rate for the corresponding fiscal year wherein the expenses are allowable under the Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement (NICRA); If this is the first time for negotiating an indirect cost rate, the grantee has the option to request a 10% provisional De Minimis rate until the rate is finalized.

ii. The Grantee is eligible to receive a provisional rate at the commencement of the grant agreement should the rate for the corresponding fiscal year not yet be finalized;

iii. The Grantee adheres to the requirements for receiving an indirect cost rate including, but not limited to, have appropriate approval to receive indirect cost funds and finalize the indirect cost rate that have been provisionally offered in a timely manner (timeliness is at the discretion of the Grantor).

(c) The Grantee acknowledges that provisional rates are not guaranteed for the duration of this grant agreement. A rate shall be finalized prior to the end of the grant year.

i. If the Grantee provisional rate is finalized at a higher rate, the grantee can request an amendment to the agreement. If there is funding available, it will be at the discretion of the Department to allow the higher rate.

ii. Rates finalized at a lower rate than the provisional rate shall result in the Grantor issuing an amendment to this agreement to lower the provisional rate to the finalized rate.

iii. Any overpayment of indirect costs on reimbursement submittals from the grantee paid under the provisional rate shall be deducted by the Grantor from the total amount owed on remaining reimbursement submittals once the rate is finalized even in the event that the amendment has not been issued or executed. The Grantee will be responsible for repaying to the Grantor any indirect cost overpayment that cannot be recouped from remaining reimbursement submittals.

iv. If provisional indirect cost rates are not finalized by July 1st of the grant year within this agreement, the GRANTOR may recollect all indirect costs that were issued under the provisional rate. These funds will be recollected through remaining reimbursement submittals, or if no further expenditures are submitted for reimbursement, the GRANTOR will issue a recollection statement to the GRANTEE.

(d) The Grantee is fully aware and in understanding of the Illinois Grant Funds Recovery Act as listed in Article XXVI subsection 26.13 of this grant agreement.

(e) The Grantee acknowledges that the rate may be denied, altered, or otherwise amended outside the scope of rate requirements listed in Exhibit C subsection VI of this agreement.

EXHIBIT D
CONTACT INFORMATION

CONTACT FOR NOTIFICATION

Unless specified elsewhere, all notices required or desired to be sent by either Party shall be sent to the persons listed below.

GRANTOR CONTACT

Name: Julie Coplea
 Title: Safety Grant Administrator
 Address: 2300 S. Dirksen Parkway, Room 005, Springfield, IL 62764
 Phone: 217-524-9037
 TTY#: N/A
 Fax#: _____
 Email Address: Julie.Coplea@illinois.gov

GRANTEE CONTACT

Name: James Getz
 Title: Chief of Police
 Address: 1 Gary K Anderson Plaza, Decatur, IL 62523
 Phone: 217-4247-2721
 TTY#: _____
 Fax#: _____
 Email Address: jgetzjr@decaturil.gov

Additional Information:

EXHIBIT E
PERFORMANCE MEASURES

The Grantee shall:

I. Improve highway safety through increased enforcement and media campaigns. The STEP enforcement program shall run from October 01, 2020 - September 30, 2021 pending the FFY21 federal and FY21 state budgets, amounts, and dates. The Grantee shall submit the BSPE 205 Local/State Mobilization Data Collection form. The BSPE 205 Local/State Mobilization Data Collection form must be submitted within two (2) calendar weeks or fourteen (14) calendar days from the completion of each campaign. All BSPE 205 Local/State Mobilizations Data Collection forms shall be submitted electronically to DOT.BSPEDATA@illinois.gov.

II. The grants funding opportunities under NOFO 21-0343-03 are funded by NHTSA. Therefore, the Grantee shall have an acceptable accounting system in existence capable of identifying the federal-related costs separately from their general operating costs. This accounting system shall be used in the quarterly reports to include information concerning monetary performance measures as it relates to the final approved budget. The Grantee shall also adhere to all Fixing America's Surface Transportation Act (FAST Act, P.L. 114-94) rules and regulations under the criteria specific to their particular grant safety program. Any questions regarding the FAST Act rules and regulations must be sent electronically to DOT.TSgrants@illinois.gov.

III. Respond to inquiries and/or requests by the assigned Grantor contact listed in Exhibit D of this Agreement and any authorized agent of the Grantor:

(a) Respond within a maximum of five (5) business days.

(b) Send all required documentation to DOT.TSgrants@illinois.gov or the email of the assigned Grantor contact listed in Exhibit D of this Agreement.

(c) Alert Grantor, the assigned Grantor contact listed in Exhibit D of this Agreement, and any authorized agent of the Grantor to any issue with accessing, retrieving, securing, procuring, or otherwise establishing necessary documentation as inquired or requested by the Grantor within a maximum of five (5) business days.

(i) Official documentation of any and all issues must be submitted to DOT.TSgrants@illinois.gov or the email of the assigned Grantor contact listed in Exhibit D of this Agreement.

IV. The Grantee shall submit the BoBS 2832 Grantee Required Reporting form on a regular basis as stated in Exhibits B and G of this Agreement.

V. Desired Performance Outcomes by Enforcement Type:

(a) Occupant Protection

(i) A minimum of one (1) traffic citation for every 60 minutes of patrol.

(ii) Thirty (30) percent should be for occupant protection violations. Front and back seat child and adult occupants.

(b) Impaired Driving

(i) A minimum of one (1) traffic citation for every 60 minutes of patrol.

(ii) A minimum of one DUI arrest for every fifteen (15) hours of patrol.

(c) Speeding

(i) A minimum of two (2) traffic citations for every 60 minutes of patrol.

(iii) Fifty (50) percent should be for speeding-related violations.

(d) Distracted Driving

(i) A minimum of two (2) traffic citations for every 60 minutes of patrol.

(ii) Fifty (50) percent should be for distracted driving violations.

--

EXHIBIT F
PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Performance Standards shall include:

I. Increased program utilization as described in the Attachment (BSPE 411) of the application packet for NOFO 21-0343-03.

II. Electronic submission of the BSPE 205 Local/State Mobilization Data Collection form to DOT.BSPEDATA@illinois.gov within two (2) calendar weeks or fourteen (14) calendar days of the completion of each campaign.

III. The Grantee shall submit the BoBS 2832 Grantee Required Reporting form on a regular basis as stated in Exhibits B and G of this Agreement.

IV. Timeliness of corrective actions will be determined on a case-by-case basis dependent on the urgency to which an issue needs to be addressed.

This may be determined by the Grantor, the assigned Grantor contact listed in Exhibit D of this Agreement, any authorized agent of the Grantor, a third party retained by the Grantor, or coordination between the Grantor and the Grantee.

(a) The Grantee shall generate and maintain invoices, implementation plan documents and materials and all other related documents including, but not limited to, email and mail correspondence in addition to other materials as listed in this Agreement.

(b) The Grantee may file accurate quarterly advance pay requests no sooner than thirty (30) days prior to the start of the quarter for which an advance is requested. Approval of advance pay request will be determined by Grantor and may be denied.

(c) The Grantee shall file accurate documentation to be compliant with Exhibits B and E in this Agreement.

V. Requirements concerning officers or deputies on hire back for STEP enforcement shall include:

(a) Daily instructions shall be given at roll call outlining program objectives and enforcement performance measurements.

(b) Local agencies shall utilize only Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB) certified police officers or deputies for the overtime enforcement.

(c) All officers or deputies conducting grant-funded, alcohol-related enforcement patrols under this Agreement must be trained in the Standardized Field Sobriety Test (SFST).

(i) Approved training in this area consists of the 24-hour National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA), DWI Detection and SFST Course or other NHTSA/ ILETSB-approved refresher course.

(ii) To satisfy this requirement, officers and deputies must complete an ILETSB-accredited academy, a 24-hour SFST course or an SFST refresher course every four (4) years from the date of their last completed certified training.

(iii) These courses must be taught by certified SFST instructors.

(iv) A Grantee may provide in-house training for its own officers or deputies conducted by officers from the same agency, provided the trainer is a certified SFST instructor. Officers or deputies may also attend training at an agency other than their own as long as the training is conducted by a certified SFST instructor. In these situations, a class roster showing all officers or deputies who completed the training must be sent to the ILETSB. Upon request, the Grantee must be able to produce verification of compliance with this requirement.

VI. Requirements concerning STEP enforcement shall include:

(a) Hire back traffic enforcement shall be provided for the specified hours spread throughout the enforcement period with an emphasis on impaired driving, occupant restraint, and/or speeding laws.

(b) Officers are permitted and encouraged to issue multiple citations to drivers and/or passengers who have committed multiple violations such as: DUI; other alcohol-related offenses; failure to wear seat belt and/or properly restrain a child; speeding; or illegal use of an electronic device.

VII. Requirements concerning distribution of public information and/or media:

(a) The Grantor will provide materials to assist the Grantee in preparing public information campaigns and news releases.

(b) The Grantee must be prepared to participate in promotional events at the request of the Grantor.

(c) Adhere to requirements set forth in Exhibit B in subsection II and subsection III of this Agreement.

(d) Adhere to media requirements set forth in Section III in subsection III of this Agreement.

VIII. All required forms shall be submitted in accordance with this Agreement.

EXHIBIT G
SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

Grantor may remove (or reduce) a Specific Condition included in this **Exhibit G** by providing written notice to the Grantee, in accordance with established procedures for removing a Specific Condition.

These specific conditions, as listed in the accepted Notice of State Award (NOSA), are based upon the grantee's responses to the Fiscal and Administrative Risk Assessment (ICQ), the Programmatic Risk Assessment (PRA) and any pertinent Merit Based Review process (if applicable).

Additional Reporting Requirements may also be found in Part TWO and Part THREE of this agreement.

The Grantee shall submit the BoBS 2832 Grantee Required Reporting form on a regular basis as stated in Exhibits B and G of this Agreement.

Based on the risks below, the Grantee shall submit the BoBS 2832 Grantee Required Reporting form MONTHLY.

These specific conditions, as listed in the accepted Notice of State Award (NOSA), are based upon the grantee's responses to the Fiscal and Administrative Risk Assessment (ICQ), the Programmatic Risk Assessment (PRA) and any pertinent Merit Based Review process (if applicable).

Fiscal And Administrative:

II. Financial and Regulatory Reporting (2 CFR 200.327)

Log indicating report submittal due dates and actual report submittal dates with explanation if late. Undertake all steps to adhere to GAAP, supply the Grantor contact with a plan for said steps, and restate all financial statements as necessary for the given fiscal year.

Corrective Action:

Grantee shall provide all required reports on-time and without error. In addition, the Grantee shall implement performance measures that tie to financial data if not currently in place. Condition may be removed upon request after one (1) year.

V. Audit (2 CFR 200.500)

Requires desk review of the status of implementation of corrective actions.

Corrective Action:

Address all audit findings giving priority to significant deficiencies and material weaknesses by implementation of the corrective action plan. Condition may be removed upon request when corrective action is complete.

X. Fraud, Waste and Abuse

Grantee shall develop/update their Fraud awareness program and submit the written program to Grantor contact for approval. Upon approval from Grantor contact, the Grantee shall begin implementation of the program within thirty (30) days.

Corrective Action:

Implementation of a fraud awareness program including information on how to report fraud, waste and abuse without fear of retaliation. Condition may be removed upon request after one (1) year from the implementation of corrective action.

Programmatic:

The Grantee shall adhere to requirements set forth by the Grantor to ensure compliance due to the programmatic risk level.

Repeat audit findings may lead to potential questioned costs and/or occurrences of fraud, waste and abuse

Implementation of the corrective action plan; No material findings from on-site review or AUP performed (if applicable).
Agency re-examines in six (6) months.

PART TWO - THE GRANTOR-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in PART ONE, the Grantor has the following additional requirements for its Grantee:

Audit. Grantee shall permit, and shall require its contractors and auditors to permit, the Grantor, and any authorized agent of the Grantor, to inspect all work, materials, payrolls, audit working papers, and other data and records pertaining to the Project; and to audit the books, records, and accounts of the Grantee with regard to the Project. The Grantor may, at its sole discretion and at its own expense, perform a final audit of the Project. Such audit may be used for settlement of the grant and Project closeout. Grantee agrees to implement any audit findings contained in the Grantor's authorized inspection or review, final audit, the Grantee's independent audit, or as a result of any duly authorized inspection or review

Ethics.

A. Code of Conduct

1. Personal Conflict of Interest - The Grantee shall maintain a written code or standard of conduct which shall govern the performance of its employees, officers, board members, or agents engaged in the award and administration of contracts supported by state or federal funds. Such code shall provide that no employee, officer, board member or agent of the Grantee may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by state or federal funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when any of the parties set forth below has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award:

- a. the employee, officer, board member, or agent;
- b. any member of his or her immediate family;
- c. his or her partner; or
- d. an organization which employs, or is about to employ, any of the above.

The conflict of interest restriction for former employees, officers, board members and agents shall apply for one year.

The code shall also provide that Grantee's employees, officers, board members, or agents shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to subcontracts. The Grantor may waive the prohibition contained in this subsection, provided that any such present employee, officer, board member, or agent shall not participate in any action by the Grantee or the locality relating to such contract, subcontract, or arrangement. The code shall also prohibit the officers, employees, board members, or agents of the Grantee from using their positions for a purpose that constitutes or presents the appearance of personal or organizational conflict of interest or personal gain.

2. Organizational Conflict of Interest - The Grantee will also prevent any real or apparent organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest exists when the nature of the work to be performed under a proposed third party contract or subcontract may, without some restriction on future activities, result in an unfair competitive advantage to the third party contractor or Grantee or impair the objectivity in performing the contract work.

Dispute Resolution. In the event of a dispute in the interpretation of the provisions of this Agreement, such dispute shall be settled through negotiations between the Grantor and the Grantee. In the event that agreement is not consummated at this negotiation level, the dispute will then be referred through proper administrative channels for a decision and ultimately, if necessary, to the Secretary of the Illinois Department of Transportation. The Grantor shall decide all claims, questions and disputes which are referred to it regarding the interpretation, prosecution and fulfillment of this Agreement. The Grantor's decision upon all claims, questions and disputes shall be final and conclusive.

Procurement Procedures/Employment of Grantor Personnel

1. Procurement of Goods or Services - Federal Funds - For purchases of products or services with any Federal funds that costs more than \$3,000.00 but less than the simplified acquisition threshold fixed at 41 U.S.C. 403(11), (currently set at \$100,000.00) the Grantee shall obtain price or rate quotations from an adequate number (no less than three (3)) of qualified sources. Procurement of products or services with any Federal funds for \$100,000 or more will require the Grantee to use the Invitation for Bid process or the Request for Proposal process. In the absence of formal codified procedures of the Grantee, the procedures of the Grantor will be used. The Grantee may only procure products or services from one source with any Federal funds if: (1) the products or services are available only from a single source; or (2) the Grantor authorizes such a procedure; or (3) the Grantor determines competition is inadequate after solicitation from a number of sources.

For Micro-Purchase (2 C.F.R. 200.67) Procurement of Goods or Services with Federal Funds: where the aggregate amount does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold currently set at \$3,000 (or \$2,000 if the procurement is construction and subject to Davis-Bacon), to the extent practicable, the Grantee must distribute micro-purchases equitably among qualified suppliers. Micro-purchases may be awarded without soliciting competitive quotations if the Grantee considers the price to be reasonable. The micro-purchase threshold is set by the Federal Acquisition Regulation at 48 C.F.R. Subpart 2.1

2. Procurement of Goods or Services - State Funds -- For purchases of products or services with any State of Illinois funds that cost more than \$20,000.00, (\$10,000.00 for professional and artistic services) but less than the small purchase amount set by the Illinois Procurement Code Rules, (currently set at \$100,000.00 and \$100,000.00 for professional and artistic services) the Grantee shall obtain price or rate quotations from an adequate number (no less than three (3)) of qualified sources. Procurement of products or services with any State of Illinois funds for \$50,000.00 or more for goods and services and \$20,000.00 or more for professional and artistic services) will require the Grantee to use the Invitation for Bid process or the Request for Proposal process. In the absence of formal codified procedures of the Grantee, the procedures of the Grantor will be used. The Grantee may only procure products or services from one source with any State of Illinois funds if: (1) the products or services are available only from a single source; or (2) the Grantor authorizes such a procedure; or, (3) the Grantor determines competition is inadequate after solicitation from a number of sources.

The Grantee shall include a requirement in all contracts with third parties that the contractor or consultant will comply with the requirements of this Agreement in performing such contract, and that the contract is subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

For Procurement of Goods or Services that cost less than \$20,000.00, the Grantee shall comply with the following procurement standards:

(\$1- \$1999, no Grantor Involvement)

1. Estimate the total cost of the procurement.
2. The Grantee may choose any vendor desired.
3. Grantee may choose to award without soliciting competitive quotations if Grantee considers the price to be reasonable.

(\$2,000- \$4,999, requires Grantor approval)

1. Identify a need for goods or services.
2. Estimate the total cost of the procurement.
3. Develop specifications to solicit quotes.
4. Obtain quotes from three (3) vendors. Grantee is encouraged to use the registered small business vendor directory (ipg.vendorreg.com).
5. Grantee's purchasing officer shall obtain authorization from Grantor's point of contact provided on Exhibit D.
6. Award to the responsive bidder with the lowest price.

(\$5,000- \$9,999, requires Grantor approval)

1. Identify a need for goods or services.
2. Estimate the total cost of the procurement.
3. Develop specifications to solicit quotes.
4. Obtain quotes from three (3) vendors. Grantee is encouraged to use the registered small business vendor directory (ipg.vendorreg.com).
5. Grantee's purchasing officer shall obtain authorization from Grantor's point of contact provided on Exhibit D.
6. Award to the responsive bidder with the lowest price.

(\$10,000-\$19,999, requires Grantor approval)

1. Identify a need for goods or services.
2. Estimate the total cost of the procurement.
3. Identify registered small businesses in the applicable category.
4. Develop specifications to solicit quotes.
5. Email **ALL** identified small business vendors a request for quote (ipg.vendorreg.com)
6. Prepare or submit information to Grantor's point of contact in Exhibit D.
7. Obtain authorization from Grantor's point of contact provided on Exhibit D.
8. All applicable forms must be approved prior to awarding the contract.

3. Employment of Grantor Personnel -- The Grantee will not employ any person or persons currently employed by the Grantor for any work required by the terms of this Agreement.

Reporting. Grantee agrees to submit periodic financial and performance reporting on the approved IDOT BoBS 2832 form. Grantee shall file Monthly BoBS 2832 reports with Grantor describing the expenditure(s) of the funds and performance measures related thereto.

The first BoBS 2832 report shall cover the first reporting period after the 10/01/2020 effective date of the Agreement. Monthly reports must be submitted no later than 30 calendar days following the period covered by the report.

For the purpose of reconciliation, the Grantee must submit a BoBS 2832 report for the period ending 12/31 (Grantee's Fiscal Year End date).

A BoBS 2832 report marked as "Final Report" must be submitted to the Grantor 60 days after the end date of the Agreement. Failure to submit the required BoBS 2832 reports may cause a delay or suspension of funding.

The Grantee must submit a BoBS 2832 report for the period ending 9/30 - Federal Fiscal Year End Grantee shall submit to Grantor a BoBS 2832 report for the period ending September 30 within 30 calendar days of the end of the Federal Fiscal Year.

☒ **Renewal.** This Agreement may not be renewed.

N/A

PART THREE - THE PROJECT-SPECIFIC TERMS

In addition to the uniform requirements in **PART ONE** and the Grantor-Specific Terms in **PART TWO**, the Grantor has the following additional requirements for this project:

- I. Cost records and accounts pertaining to the work covered by this agreement shall be kept available for inspection for a period of time following the date of final reimbursement payment. Copies of such records shall be made available upon request to the Grantor's FOIA Officer by emailing DOT.FOIAOfficer@illinois.gov.
- II. The GRANTEE shall abide by conditions set forth by IDOT:
- (a) Seat Belt Policy. The GRANTEE shall have in place or establish a department seat belt policy that assures the safety of all personnel by requiring every person, regardless of seating position, to wear at all times a properly adjusted seat belt in all vehicles owned, leased, or rented by the department. This also applies to the operation of privately owned or other vehicles if used on-duty. Due to the police exemption it is insufficient to simply state, "...In accordance with the Illinois Mandatory Seat Belt Law (625 ILCS 5/12-603.1)". A copy of the seat belt policy must be provided to the GRANTOR and also be retained locally in the project file and available for review.
 - (b) GRANTEE expenditures in the STEP program will be used to meet the Benefit to Local requirement set forth by NHTSA.
 - (c) Enforcement grantees will conduct continual enforcement throughout patrols and officers leaving their safety patrol to aid operations outside of the grant is not permitted to be paid as part of the grant. This time must be noted in the claim.
 - (d) Any program income collected during the year must be approved by IDOT and expended during the life of this grant and within the parameters.
 - (e) Policy on Media Materials. All forms of media, including but not limited to, printed materials, scripts for trainings and public service announcements, and/or interview talking points, must be approved by the GRANTOR prior to any media campaigns whether voluntary or program-required. The GRANTEE shall submit all media electronically to the GRANTOR Contact listed in Exhibit D of this Agreement. Failure to submit media for approval prior to the media campaign shall result in forfeiture of monetary reimbursement for any and all unapproved media. All media must be submitted a minimum of two (2) weeks prior to the start of the media campaign.
- III. The GRANTEE shall abide by conditions set forth by NHTSA:
- (a) Prohibition on Using Grant Funds to Check for Helmet Usage. The State and each sub-recipient will not use 23 U.S.C. Chapter 4 grant funds for programs to check helmet usage or to create checkpoints that specifically target motorcyclists.
 - (b) Policy on Seat Belt Use. In accordance with Executive Order 13043, Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States, dated April 16, 1997, the GRANTEE is encouraged to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt use policies and programs for its employees when operating company-owned, rented, or personally-owned vehicles. The National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) is responsible for providing leadership and guidance in support of this Presidential initiative. For information and resources on traffic safety programs and policies for employers, please contact the Network of Employers for Traffic Safety (NETS), a public-private partnership dedicated to improving the traffic safety practices of employers and employees. You can download information on seat belt programs, costs of motor vehicle crashes to employers, and other traffic

safety initiatives at <http://www.idot.illinois.gov/transportation-system/safety/grants/index>. The NHTSA website (www.nhtsa.gov) also provides information on statistics, campaigns, and program evaluations and references.

(c) Policy on Banning Text Messaging While Driving. In accordance with Executive Order 13513, Federal Leadership On Reducing Text Messaging While Driving, and DOT Order 3902.10, Text Messaging While Driving, States are encouraged to adopt and enforce workplace safety policies to decrease crashes caused by distracted driving, including policies to ban text messaging while driving company-owned or rented vehicles, Government-owned, leased or rented vehicles, or privately-owned vehicles when on official Government business or when performing any work on or behalf of the Government. States are also encouraged to conduct workplace safety initiatives in a manner commensurate with the size of the business, such as establishment of new rules and programs or re-evaluation of existing programs to prohibit text messaging while driving, and education, awareness, and other outreach to employees about the safety risks associated with texting.

(d) During the performance of this contract/funding agreement, the contractor/funding recipient agrees—

- i. To comply with all Federal nondiscrimination laws and regulations, as may be amended from time to time;
- ii. Not to participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by any Federal non-discrimination law or regulation, as set forth in appendix B of 49 CFR part 21 and herein;
- iii. To permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as required by the State highway safety office, US DOT or NHTSA;
- iv. That, in event a contractor/funding recipient fails to comply with any nondiscrimination provisions in this contract/funding agreement, the State highway safety agency will have the right to impose such contract/agreement sanctions as it or NHTSA determine are appropriate, including but not limited to withholding payments to the contractor/funding recipient under the contract/agreement until the contractor/funding recipient complies; and/or canceling, terminating, or suspending a contract or funding agreement, in whole or in part; and
- v. To insert this clause, including paragraphs (i) through (v), in every subcontract and sub-agreement and in every solicitation for a subcontract or sub-agreement, that receives Federal funds under this program.

(e) Buy America. As set forth in 49 U.S.C 5323(j) and 49C.F.R. Part 661, only steel, iron and manufactured products produced in the United State may be purchased with Federal funds unless the Secretary of Transportation determines that such domestic purchases would be inconsistent with the public interest; that such materials will increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent. Clear justification for the purchase of non-domestic items must be in the form of a waiver request submitted to and approved by the Secretary of Transportation.

(f) Hatch Act, 5 U.S.C. 1501-1508 and 7324-7328, which limits the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with federal funds;

(g) The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);

(h) Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. 324 et seq.), and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. 1681-1683 and 1685-1686)

(prohibit discrimination on the basis of sex);

(i) The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (Pub. L. 100-209), (broadens scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally-funded or not);

(j) Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12131-12189) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing) and 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;

(k) Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (prevents discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations); and

(l) Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency (guards against Title VI national origin discrimination/discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP) by ensuring that funding recipients take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to programs (70 FR at 74087 to 74100).

(m) RESTRICTION ON STATE LOBBYING (applies to sub-recipients as well as States) None of the funds under this program will be used for any activity specifically designed to urge or influence a State or local legislator to favor or oppose the adoption of any specific legislative proposal pending before any State or local legislative body. Such activities include both direct and indirect (e.g., "grassroots") lobbying activities, with one exception. This does not preclude a State official whose salary is supported with NHTSA funds from engaging in direct communications with State or local legislative officials, in accordance with customary State practice, even if such communications urge legislative officials to favor or oppose the adoption of a specific pending legislative proposal.



State of Illinois UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

This form is used to apply to individual State of Illinois discretionary grant programs. Applicants should submit budgets based upon the total estimated costs for the project including all funding sources. Pay attention to applicable program specific instructions, if attached. The applicant organization should refer to 2 CFR 200, "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards" cited within these instructions.

You must consult with your Business Office prior to submitting this form for any award restrictions, limitations or requirements when filling out the narrative and Uniform Budget Template.

Section A – Budget Summary STATE OF ILLINOIS FUNDS

All applicants must complete Section A and provide a break-down by the applicable budget categories shown in lines 1-17. Eligible applicants requesting funding for only one year should complete the column under "Year 1." Eligible applicants requesting funding for multi-year grants should complete all applicable columns. **Please read all instructions before completing form.**

STATE OF ILLINOIS GRANT FUNDS

Provide a total requested State of Illinois Grant amount for each year in the Revenue portion of Section A. The amount entered in Line (a) will equal the total amount budgeted on Line 18 of Section A.

BUDGET SUMMARY – STATE OF ILLINOIS FUNDS

All applicants must complete Section A and provide a break-down by the applicable budget categories shown in lines 1-17.

Line 18: Show the total budget request for each fiscal year for which funding is requested.

Please use detail worksheet and narrative section for further descriptions and explanations of budgetary line items.

Section A (continued) Indirect Cost Information: *(This information should be completed by the applicant's Business Office).* If the applicant is requesting reimbursement for indirect costs on line 17, the applicant's Business Office must select one of the options listed on the Indirect Cost Information page under Section-A Indirect Cost Information (1-4).

Option (1): The applicant has a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement (NICRA) that was approved by the Federal government. A copy of this agreement must be provided to the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit for review and documentation. This NICRA will be accepted by all State of Illinois Agencies up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic restrictions or limitations. *If this option is selected by the applicant, basic information is required for completion of this section. See bottom of "Section-A Indirect Cost Information".*

NOTE: The applicant may not have a Federally Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement. Therefore, in order for the applicant to be reimbursed for Indirect Costs from the State of Illinois, the applicant must either:

- Page 1 of 14
- A)** Negotiate an Indirect Cost Rate with the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit with guidance from our State Cognizant Agency on an annual basis.
 - B)** Elect to use the de minimis rate of 10% modified total direct cost (MTDC) which may be used indefinitely on State of Illinois Awards.
 - C)** Use a Restricted Rate designated by programmatic statutory policy. (See Notice of Funding Opportunity for Restricted Rate Programs).



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

Section A – Budget Summary (continued)

Option (2a): The applicant currently has a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement with the State of Illinois that will be accepted by all State of Illinois Agencies up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic restrictions or limitations. The applicant is required to submit a new Indirect Cost Rate Proposal to the Indirect Cost Unit within six (6) months after the close of each fiscal year (2 CFR 200 Appendix IV (C)(2)(c). **Note:** *If this option is selected by the applicant, basic information is required for completion of this section. See bottom of "Section-A Indirect Cost Information".*

Option (2b): The applicant currently does not have a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement with the State of Illinois. The applicant must submit its initial Indirect Cost Rate Proposal (ICRP) immediately after the applicant is advised that the State award will be made and, in no event, later than three (3) months after the effective date of the State award (2 CFR 200 Appendix IV (C)(2)(b). The initial ICRP will be sent to the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit. **Note:** *The applicant should check with the State of Illinois awarding Agency for information regarding reimbursement of indirect costs while its proposal is being negotiated.*

Option (3): The applicant elects to charge the de minimis rate of 10% modified total direct cost (MTDC) which may be used indefinitely on State of Illinois awards (2 CFR 200.414 (c)(4)(f) & (200.68). **Note:** *(The applicant must be eligible, see 2 CFR 200.414 (f), and submit documentation on the calculation of MTDC within your Budget Narrative under Indirect Costs.)*

Option (4): If you are applying for a grant under a Restricted Rate Program, indicate whether you are using a restricted indirect cost rate that is included on your approved Indirect Cost Rate Agreement, or whether you are using a restricted indirect cost rate that complies with statutory or programmatic policies. **Note:** *See Notice of State Award for Restricted Rate Programs.*

Section B – Budget Summary
NON-STATE OF ILLINOIS FUNDS

NON-STATE OF ILLINOIS FUNDS: If the applicant is required to provide or volunteers to provide cost-sharing or matching funds or other non-State of Illinois resources to the project, the applicant must provide a revenue breakdown of all Non-State of Illinois funds in lines (b)-(d). the total of "Non-State Funds" should equal the amount budgeted on Line 18 of Section B. If a match percentage is required, the amount should be entered in this section.

BUDGET SUMMARY – NON-STATE OF ILLINOIS FUNDS

If the applicant is required to provide or volunteers to provide cost-sharing or matching funds or other non-State of Illinois resources to the project, these costs should be shown for each applicable budget category on lines 10-17 of Section B.

Lines 1-17: For each project year, for which matching funds or other contributions are provided, show the total contribution for each applicable budget category.

Line 18: Show the total matching or other contribution for each fiscal year.

Please see detail worksheet and narrative section for further descriptions and explanations of budgetary line items.



State of Illinois UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

Section C – Budget Worksheet & Narrative

[Attach separate sheet(s)]

Pay attention to applicable program specific instructions, if attached.

All applicants are required to submit a budget narrative along with Section A and Section B. The budget narrative is sometimes referred to as the budget justification. The narrative serves two purposes: it explains how the costs were estimated and it justifies the need for the cost. The narrative may include tables for clarification purposes. The State of Illinois recommends using the State of Illinois Uniform Budget Template worksheet and narrative guide provided.

1. Provide an itemized budget breakdown, and justification by project year, for each budget category listed in Sections A and B.
2. For non-State of Illinois funds or resources listed in Section B that are used to meet a cost-sharing or matching requirement or provided as a voluntary cost-sharing or matching commitment, you must include:
 - a. The specific costs or contributions by budget category;
 - b. The source of the costs or contributions; and
 - c. In the case of third-party in-kind contributions, a description of how the value was determined for the donated or contributed goods or services.

[Please review cost sharing and matching regulations found in 2 CFR 200.306.]

3. If applicable to this program, provide the rate and base on which fringe benefits are calculated.
4. If the applicant is requesting reimbursement for indirect costs on line 17, this information should be completed by the applicant's Business Office. Specify the estimated amount of the base to which the indirect cost rate is applied and the total indirect expense. Depending on the grant program to which the applicant is applying and/or the applicant's approved Indirect Cost Rate Agreement, some direct cost budget categories in the applicant's grant application budget may not be included in the base and multiplied by your indirect cost rate. Please indicate which costs are included and which costs are excluded from the base to which the indirect cost rate is applied.
5. Provide other explanations or comments you deem necessary.



State of Illinois UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

Keep in mind the following—

Although the degree of specificity of any budget will vary depending on the nature of the project and State of Illinois agency requirements, a complete, well-thought-out budget serves to reinforce your credibility and increase the likelihood of your proposal being funded.

- A well-prepared budget should be reasonable and demonstrate that the funds being asked for will be used wisely.
- The budget should be as concrete and specific as possible in its estimates. Make every effort to be realistic, to estimate costs accurately.
- The budget format should be as clear as possible. It should begin with a budget narrative, which you should write after the entire budget has been prepared.
- Each section of the budget should be in outline form, listing line items under major headings and subheadings.
- Each of the major components should be subtotaled with a grand total at the end.

Your budget should justify all expenses and be consistent with the program narrative:

- Salaries should be comparable to those within the applicant organization.
- If new staff is being hired, additional space and equipment are considered, as necessary.
- If the budget lists an equipment purchase, it is the type allowed by the agency.
- If additional space is rented, the increase in insurance is supported.
- If an indirect cost rate applies to the proposal, the division between direct and indirect costs is not in conflict, and the aggregate budget totals refer directly to the approved formula. Indirect costs are costs that are not readily assignable to a particular project, but are necessary to the operation of the organization and the performance of the project (like the cost of operating and maintaining facilities, depreciation, and administrative salaries).

§200.308 Revision of budget and program plans

(e) The Federal/State awarding agency may, at its option, restrict the transfer of funds among direct cost categories or programs, functions and activities for Federal/State awards in which the Federal/State share of the project exceeds the Simplified Acquisition Threshold and the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds or is expected to exceed 10 percent or \$1,000 per detail line item, whichever is greater of the total budget as last approved by the Federal/State awarding agency. The Federal/State awarding agency cannot permit a transfer that would cause any Federal/State appropriation to be used for purposes other than those consistent with the appropriation.



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

State Agency: Illinois Department of Transportation

Organization Name: City of Decatur, IL

Notice of Funding
Opportunity (NOFO) Number: 21-0343-03

Data Universal Number System (DUNS) Number (enter numbers only) : 075613000

Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number: 494-10-0343 CSFA Short Description: State & Comm. Hwy. Safety/Ntl. Priority Safety Programs

Section A: State of Illinois Funds

Fiscal Year: FFY21

REVENUES		Total Revenue
State of Illinois Grant Requested	\$	105,678.00
Budget Expenditure Categories	OMB Uniform Guidance Federal Awards Reference 2 CFR 200	Total Expenditures
1. Personnel (Salary and Wages)	200.430	105,678.00
2. Fringe Benefits	200.431	
3. Travel	200.474	
4. Equipment	200.439	
5. Supplies	200.94	
6. Contractual Services and Subawards	200.318 & 200.92	
7. Consultant (Professional Service)	200.459	
8. Construction		
9. Occupancy (Rent and Utilities)	200.465	
10. Research and Development (R&D)	200.87	
11. Telecommunications		
12. Training and Education	200.472	
13. Direct Administrative Costs	200.413 (c)	
14. Miscellaneous Costs		
15. A. Grant Exclusive Line Item(s)		
15. B. Grant Exclusive Line Item(s)		
16. Total Direct Costs (add lines 1-15)	200.413	105,678.00
17. Total Indirect Costs	200.414	
Rate %:		
Base:		
18. Total Costs State Grant Funds (Lines 16 and 17)	\$	105,678.00
MUST EQUAL REVENUE TOTALS ABOVE		

Instructions
found at end of
document.



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

Organization Name: City of Decatur, IL

NOFO Number: 21-0343-03

SECTION A - Continued - Indirect Cost Rate Information

If your organization is requesting reimbursement for indirect costs on line 17 of the Budget Summary, please select one of the following options

☐	1. Our Organization receives direct Federal funding and currently has a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement (NICRA) with our Federal Cognizant Agency. A copy of this agreement will be provided to the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit for review and documentation before reimbursement is allowed. This NICRA will be accepted by all State of Illinois agencies up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic restrictions or limitations. NOTE: (If this option is selected, please, provide basic Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement in area designated below.)
--------------------------	---

Your organization may not have a Federally Negotiated Cost Rate Agreement. Therefore, in order for your organization to be reimbursed for the Indirect Costs from the State of Illinois your organization must either:

- a. Negotiate an Indirect Cost Rate with the State of Illinois' Indirect Cost Unit with guidance from your State Cognizant Agency on an annual basis;
b. Elect to use the de minimis rate of 10% modified for total direct costs (MTDC) which may be used indefinitely on State of Illinois awards; or
c. Use a Restricted Rate designated by programmatic or statutory policy (see Notice of Funding Opportunity for Restricted Rate Programs).

☐	2a. Our Organizations currently has a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement (NICRA) with the State of Illinois that will be accepted by all State of Illinois agencies up to any statutory, rule-based or programmatic restrictions or limitations. Our Organization is required to submit a new Indirect Cost Rate Proposal to the Indirect Cost Unit within 6 months after the close of each fiscal year [2 CFR 200, Appendix IV(C)(2)(c)]. NOTE: (If this option is selected, please provide basic Indirect Cost Rate information in area designated below.)
--------------------------	--

☐	2b. Our Organization currently does not have a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement (NICRA) with the State of Illinois. Our organization will submit our initial Indirect Cost Rate Proposal (ICRP) immediately after our Organization is advised that the State award will be made no later than three (3) months after the effective date of the State award [2 CFR 200 Appendix (C)(2)(b)]. The initial ICRP will be sent to the State of Illinois Indirect Cost unit. Note: (Check with you State of Illinois Agency for information regarding reimbursement of indirect costs while your proposal is being negotiated.)
--------------------------	--

☐	3. Our Organization has never received a Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Agreement from either the Federal government or the State or Illinois and elects to charge the de minimis rate of 10% modified total direct cost (MTDC) which may be used indefinitely on State of Illinois awards [2 CFR 200.414 (C)(4)(f) and 200.68.] [Note: Your Organization must be eligible, see 2 CFR 200.414 (f), and submit documentation on the calculation of MTDC within your Budget Narrative under Indirect Costs.]
--------------------------	--

☐	4. For Restricted Rate Programs, our Organization is using a restricted indirect cost rate that: ☐ is included as a "Special Indirect Cost Rate" in the NICRA, pursuant to 2 CFR 200 Appendix IV(5); or ☐ complies with other statutory policies. The Restricted Indirect Cost Rate is: _____ %
--------------------------	--

☒	5. No reimbursement of Indirect Cost is being requested. (Please consult your program office regarding possible match requirements.)
-------------------------------------	--

Basic Negotiated Indirect Cost Rate Information (Use only if option 1 or 2(a), above is selected.)

Period Covered by NICRA: From: _____ To: _____ Approving Federal or State Agency: _____

Indirect Cost Rate: _____ % The Distribution Base Is: _____



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

Organization Name: City of Decatur, IL

NOFO Number: 21-0343-03

Section B: Non-State of Illinois Funds

Fiscal Year: FFY21

REVENUES		Total Revenue
(Agency to Populate)		
Grantee Match Requirement %:		
b) Cash	\$	
c) Non-Cash	\$	
d) other Funding and Contributions	\$	
Total Non-State Funds (lined b through d)	\$	
Budget Expenditure Categories	OMB Uniform Guidance Federal Awards Reference 2 CFR 200	Total Expenditures
1. Personnel (Salaries and Wages)	200.430	\$
2. Fringe Benefits	200.431	\$
3. Travel	200.474	\$
4. Equipment	200.439	\$
5. Supplies	200.94	\$
6. Contractual Services and Subawards	200.318 & 200.92	\$
7. Consultant (Professional Services)	200.459	\$
8. Construction		\$
9. Occupancy (Rent and Utilities)	200.465	\$
10. Research and Development (R&D)	200.87	\$
11. Telecommunications		\$
12. Training and Education	200.472	\$
13. Direct Administrative Costs	200.413 (c)	\$
14. Miscellaneous Costs		\$
15. A. Grant Exclusive Line Item(s)		\$
15. B. Grant Exclusive Line Item(s)		\$
16. Total Direct Costs (add lines 1-15)	200.413	\$
17. Total Indirect Costs	200.414	\$
Rate %:		
Base:		
18. Total Costs State Grant Funds (Lines 16 and 17)		\$
MUST EQUAL REVENUE TOTALS ABOVE		



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

Organization Name: City of Decatur, IL NOFO Number: 21-0343-03
Data Universal Number System (DUNS) Number (enter numbers only) : 075613000 Fiscal Year: FFY21
Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number: 494-10-0343 CSFA Short Description: State & Comm. Hwy. Safety/Ntl. Priority Safety Programs

By signing this report, I certify to the best of my knowledge and belief that the report is true, complete and accurate and that any false, fictitious or fraudulent information or the omission of any material fact could result in the immediate termination of my grant award(s).

City of Decatur, Illinois
Institution/Organization Name:

Decatur Police Department
Institution/Organization Name:

City Treasurer & Director of Finance
Title (Chief Financial Officer or equivalent):

Chief of Police
Title (Executive Director or equivalent):

Gregg D. Zientara
Printed Name (Chief Financial Officer or equivalent):

James E. Getz
Printed Name (Executive Director or equivalent):


Signature (Chief Financial Officer or equivalent):


Signature (Executive Director or equivalent):

09/23/2020
Date of Execution (Chief Financial Officer):

09/18/2020
Date of Execution (Executive Director):

Note: The State Awarding Agency may change required signers based on the grantee's organizational structure. The required signers must have the authority to enter onto contractual agreements on the behalf of the organization.



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

FFATA Data Collection Form (if needed by agency)

Under FFATA, all sub-recipients who receive \$30,000 or more must provide the following information for federal reporting. Please fill out the following form accurately and completely.
4-digit extension if applicable:

Sub-recipient DUNS: 075613000

Sub-recipient Parent Company DUNS:

Sub-recipient Name: CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS

Sub-recipient DBA Name: DECATUR POLICE DEPARTMENT

Sub-recipient Street Address: #1 GARY K. ANDERSON PLAZA

City: DECATUR State: IL Zip-Code: 62523

Congressional District:

Sub-recipient Principal Place of Performance: DECATUR POLICE DEPARTMENT

City: DECATUR State: IL Zip-Code: 62521 Congressional District:

Contract Number (if known): Award Amount: Project Period: From: To:

HS-21-0087 \$105,678.00 Oct 1, 2020 Sep 30, 2021

State of Illinois Awarding Agency and Project Detail Description:

SUSTAINED TRAFFIC ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM

Under certain circumstances, sub-recipient must provide names and total compensation of its top 5 highly compensated officials. Please answer the following questions and follow the instructions.

Q1. In your business or organization's previous fiscal year, did your business or organization (including parent organization, all branches and affiliates worldwide) receive (1) 80% or more of your annual gross revenues in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants and/or cooperative agreements and (2) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenue from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants and/or cooperative agreements?

Yes ☐ If Yes, must answer Q2 below. No ☒ If No, you are not required to provide data.

Q2. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the senior executives in your business or organization (including parent organization, all branches and all affiliates worldwide) through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Security Exchange Act of 1934 (5 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue code of 1986 (i.e., on IRS Form 990)?

Yes ☒ No ☐ If No, you must provide the data. Please fill out the rest of this form.

Please provide names and total compensation of the top five officials:

Name: Scot Wrighton	Amount: \$185,000
Name: Wendy Morthland	Amount: \$157,547
Name: Jonathan Kindseth	Amount: \$150,000
Name: Gregg Zientara	Amount: \$142,046
Name: Jeff Abbott	Amount: \$141,599

GOMBGATU-3002-(R-02-17)



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

1). Personnel (Salaries and Wages) (2 CFR 200.430)

List each position by title and name of employee, if available. Show the annual salary rate and the percentage of time to be devoted to the project and length of time working on the project. Compensation paid for employees engaged in grant activities must be consistent with that paid for similar work within the applicant organization. Include a description of the responsibilities and duties of each position in relationship to fulfilling the project goals and objectives in the narrative space provided below. Also, provide a justification and description of each position (including vacant positions). Relate each position specifically to program objectives. Personnel cannot exceed 100% of their time on all active projects.

Name	Position	Salary or Wage	Basis (Yr./Mo./Hr.)	% of Time	Length of Time	Personnel Cost	Add/Delete Row
HIREBACK OF POLICE OFFICERS		\$57.00	Hourly	100 %	1,854	\$105,678.00	Add Delete
State Total						\$105,678.00	Add Delete
NON-State Total							
Total Personnel						\$105,678.00	
Personnel Narrative (State):							
OFFICER HIREBACK FOR STEP GRANT NOT TO EXCEED \$105,678.00							
Personnel Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")							



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

2). Fringe Benefits (2 CFR 200.431)

Fringe benefits should be based on actual known costs or an established formula. Fringe benefits are for the personnel listed in category (1) direct salaries and wages, and only for the percentage of time devoted to the project. Provide the fringe benefit rate used and a clear description of how the computation of fringe benefits was done. Provide both the annual (for multiyear awards) and total. If a fringe benefit rate is not used, show how the fringe benefits were computed for each position. The budget justification should be reflected in the budget description. Elements that comprise fringe benefits should be indicated.

	Name	Position(s)	Base	Rate (%)	Fringe Benefit Cost	Add/Delete Rows	
						Add	Delete
				%			
				State Total			
				%		Add	Delete
				Non-State Total			
				Total Fringe Benefits			

Fringe Benefits Narrative (State):

Fringe Benefits Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

3). Travel (2 CFR 200.474)

Travel should include: origin and destination, estimated costs and type of transportation, number of travelers, related lodging and per diem costs, brief description of the travel involved, its purpose, and explanation of how the proposed travel is necessary for successful completion of the project. In training projects, travel and meals for trainees should be listed separately. Show the number of trainees and unit cost involved. Identify the location of travel, if known; or if unknown, indicate "location to be determined." Indicate source of Travel Policies applied, Applicant or State of Illinois Travel Regulations. NOTE: Dollars requested in the travel category should be for staff travel only. Travel for consultants should be shown in the consultant category along with the consultant's fee. Travel for training participants, advisory committees, review panels and etc., should be itemized the same way as indicated above and placed in the "Miscellaneous" category.

Purpose of Travel/Items	Location	Cost Rate	Basis	Quantity	Number of Trips	Travel Cost	Add/Delete Row
							Add
							Delete
State Total							Add
							Delete
NON-State Total							
Total Travel							
Travel Narrative (State):							
Travel Narrative (Non-State): (i.e.e "Match" of "Other Funding)							



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

4). Equipment (2 CFR 200.439)

Provide justification for the use of each item and relate them to specific program objectives. Provide both the annual (for multiyear awards) and total for equipment. Equipment is defined as an article of tangible personal property that has a useful life of more than one year and a per-unit acquisition cost which equals or exceeds the lesser of the capitalization level established by the non-Federal entity for financial statement purposes, or \$5,000. An applicant organization may classify equipment at a lower dollar value but cannot classify it higher than \$5,000. (Note: Organization's own capitalization policy for classification of equipment can be used). Applicants should analyze the cost benefits of purchasing versus leasing equipment, especially high cost items and those subject to rapid technical advances. Rented or leased equipment costs should be listed in the "Contractual" category. Explain how the equipment is necessary for the success of the project. Attach a narrative describing the procurement method to be used.

Item	Quantity	Cost Per Item	Equipment Cost	Add/Delete Rows	
				Add	
				Delete	
		State Total			
				Add	
				Delete	
		Non-State Total			
		Total Equipment			
Equipment Narrative (State):					
Equipment Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")					



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

5). Supplies (2 CFR 200.94)

List items by type (office supplies, postage, training materials, copying paper, and other expendable items such as books, hand held tape recorders) and show the basis for computation. Generally, supplies include any materials that are expendable or consumed during the course of the project.

Item	Quantity/Duration	Cost Per Item	Supplies Cost	Add/Delete Rows	
				Add	
				Delete	
State Total					
				Add	
				Delete	
Non-State Total					
Total Supplies					

Supplies Narrative (State):

Supplies Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

6). Contractual Services (2 CFR 200.318) & Subawards (200.92)

Provide a description of the product or service to be procured by contract and an estimate of the cost. Applicants are encouraged to promote free and open competition in awarding contracts. A separate justification must be provided for sole contracts in excess of \$150,000 (See 2 CFR 200.88). NOTE : this budget category may include subawards. Provide separate budgets for each subaward or contract, regardless of the dollar value and indicate the basis for the cost estimates in the narrative. Describe products or services to be obtained and indicate the applicability or necessity of each to the project.

Please also note the differences between subaward, contract, and contractor (vendor):

- 1) Subaward (200.92) means an award provided by a pass-through entity to a sub-recipient for the sub-recipient to carry out part of a Federal/State award, including a portion of the scope of work or objectives. It does not include payments to a contractor or payments to an individual that is a beneficiary of a Federal/State program.
- 2) Contract (200.22) means a legal instrument by which a non-Federal entity purchases property or services needed to carry out the project or program under a Federal award. The term as used in this part does not include a legal instrument, even if the non-Federal entity considers it a contract, when the substance of the transaction meets the definition of a Federal award or subaward.
- 3) "Vendor" or "Contractor" is generally a dealer, distributor or other seller that provides supplies, expendable materials, or data processing services in support of the project activities.

Item	Contractual Services Cost	Add/Delete Rows	
		Add	
		Delete	
State Total			
		Add	
		Delete	
Non-State Total			
Total Contractual Services			
Contractual Services Narrative (State):			
Contractual Services Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")			



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

7). Consultant Services and Expenses (2 CFR 200.459)

Consultant Services (Fees): For each consultant enter the name, if known, service to be provided, hourly or daily fee (8-hour day), and estimated time on the project.
Consultant Expenses: List all expenses to be paid from the grant to the individual consultant in addition to their fees (i.e., travel, meals, lodging, etc.) Consultant--
Indicate whether applicant's formal, written Procurement Policy or the Federal Acquisitions Policy is used.

Consultant Services (Fees)	Services Provided	Fee	Basis	Quantity	Consultant Services (Fee) Cost	Add/Delete Row	
						Add Delete	
State Total							
						Add Delete	
NON-STATE Total							
Total Consultant Services (Fees)							
Consultant Services Narrative (State):							
Consultant Services Narrative (Non-State):							
Consultant Expenses - Items	Location	Cost Rate	Basis	Quantity	Number of Trips	Consultant Expenses Cost	Add/Delete Row
							Add Delete
State Total							Add Delete
NON-STATE Total							
Total Consultant Expenses							
Consultant Expenses Narrative (State):							
Consultant Expenses Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")							



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

8). Construction

Provide a description of the construction project and an estimate of the costs. As a rule, construction costs are not allowable unless with prior written approval. In some cases, minor repairs or renovations may be allowable. Consult with the program office before budgeting funds in this category. Estimated construction costs must be supported by documentation including drawings and estimates, formal bids, etc. As with all other costs, follow the specific requirements of the program, the terms and conditions of the award, and applicable regulations.

Purpose	Description of Work	Construction Cost	Add/Delete Rows	
			Add	Delete
			Add	Delete
	State Total		Add	Delete
	Non-State Total			
	Total Construction			

Construction Narrative (State):

Construction Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

9). Occupancy - Rent and Utilities (2 CFR 200.465)

List items and descriptions by major type and the basis of the computation. Explain how rental and utility expenses are allocated for distribution as an expense to the program/service. For example, provide the square footage and the cost per square foot rent and utility, and provide a monthly rental and utility cost and how many months to rent. **NOTE:** This budgetary line item is to be used for direct program rent and utilities, all other indirect or administrative occupancy costs should be listed in the indirect expense section of the Budget worksheet and narrative. Maintenance and repair costs may be included here if directly allocated to program.

Description	Quantity	Basis	Cost	Length of Time	Occupancy Cost	Add/Delete Row
						Add
						Delete
State Total						
						Add
						Delete
NON-State Total						
Total Occupancy - Rent and Utilities						
Occupancy - Rent and Utilities Narrative (State):						
Occupancy - Rent and Utilities Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")						



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

10). Research & Development (R&D) (2 CFR 200.87)

Definition: All research activities, both basic and applied, and all development activities that are performed by non-Federal entities directed toward the production of useful materials, devices, systems, or methods, including design and development of prototypes and processes. Provide a description of the research and development project and an estimate of the costs. Consult with the program office before budgeting funds in this category.

Purpose	Description of Work	Research and Development Cost	Add/Delete Rows
			Add
			Delete
	State Total		
			Add
			Delete
	Non-State Total		
	Total Research and Development		
Research and Development Narrative (State):			
Research and Development Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")			



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

11). Telecommunications

List items and descriptions by major type and the basis of the computation. Explain how telecommunication expenses are allocated for distribution as an expense to the program/service. NOTE: This budgetary line item is to be used for direct program telecommunications, all other indirect or administrative telecommunication costs should be listed in the indirect expense section of the Budget worksheet and narrative.

Description	Quantity	Basis	Cost	Length of Time	Telecommunications Cost	Add/Delete Row
						Add
						Delete
State Total						Add
						Delete
NON-State Total						
Total Telecommunications						
Telecommunications Narrative (State):						
Telecommunications Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")						



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

12). Training and Education (2 CFR 200.472)

Describe the training and education cost associated with employee development. Include rental space for training (if required), training materials, speaker fees, substitute teacher fees, and any other applicable expenses related to the training. When training materials (pamphlets, notebooks, videos, and other various handouts) are ordered for specific training activities, these items should be itemized below.

Description	Quantity	Basis	Cost	Length of Time	Training and Education Cost	Add/Delete Row
						Add
						Delete
State Total						
						Add
						Delete
NON-STATE Total						
Total Training and Education						
Training and Education Narrative (State):						
Training and Education Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")						



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

13). Direct Administrative Costs (2 CFR 200.413 (c))

The salaries of administrative and clerical staff should normally be treated as indirect (F&A) costs. Direct charging of these costs may be appropriate only if all of the following conditions are met: (1) Administrative or clerical services are integral to a project or activity; (2) Individuals involved can be specifically identified with the project or activity; (3) Such costs are explicitly included in the budget or have the prior written approval of the State awarding agency; and (4) The costs are not also recovered as indirect costs.

Name	Position	Salary or Wage	Basis (Yr./Mo./Hr.)	% of Time	Length of Time	Direct Administrative Cost	Add/Delete Row
				%			Add Delete
State Total							
				%			Add Delete
NON-State Total							
Total Direct Administrative Costs							
Direct Administrative Costs Narrative (State):							
Direct Administrative Costs Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")							



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

14). Other or Miscellaneous Costs

This category contains items not included in the previous categories. List items by type of material or nature of expense, break down costs by quantity and cost per unit if applicable, state the necessity of other costs for successful completion of the project and exclude unallowable costs (e.g.. Printing, Memberships & subscriptions, recruiting costs, etc.)

Description	Quantity	Basis	Cost	Length of Time	Other or Miscellaneous Cost	Add/Delete Row
						Add
						Delete
State Total						
						Add
						Delete
NON-State Total						
Total Other or Miscellaneous Costs						
Other or Miscellaneous Costs Narrative (State):						
Other or Miscellaneous Costs Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")						



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

15). GRANT EXCLUSIVE LINE ITEM

Grant Exclusive Line Item Description:

Costs directly related to the service or activity of the program that is an integral line item for budgetary purposes. To use this budgetary line item, an applicant must have Program approval. (Please cite reference per statute for unique costs directly related to the service or activity of the program). (Note: Use columns within table as needed for the item being reported. Leave blank those columns that are not applicable. This table does NOT auto-calculate each line. You must enter the line totals. The table will auto-calculate the State, Non-State, and Total Grant Exclusive Line Item amounts based on your line entries. The State, Non-State and Total Grant Exclusive Line Item amounts will NOT carry forward to the Budget Narrative Summary table. You will have to enter the State and Non-State Totals for ALL Grant Exclusive Line Items in the Budget Narrative Summary table. Use the "Add New Grant Exclusive Line Item" button below to add additional tables as needed.)

Description	Quantity	Basis	Cost	Length of Time	Grant Exclusive Line Item Cost	Add/Delete Row
						Add
						Delete
State Total						
						Add
						Delete
NON-State Total						
Total Grant Exclusive Line Item						
Grant Exclusive Line Item Narrative (State):						
Grant Exclusive Line Item Narrative (Non-State): (i.e. "Match" or "Other Funding")						
Add New Grant Exclusive Line Item	Delete Grant Exclusive Line Item					



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

16). Indirect Cost (2 CFR 200.414)

Provide the most recent indirect cost rate agreement information with the itemized budget. The applicable indirect cost rate(s) negotiated by the organization with the cognizant negotiating agency must be used in computing indirect costs (F&A) for a program budget. The amount for indirect costs should be calculated by applying the current negotiated indirect cost rate(s) to the approved base(s). After the amount of indirect costs is determined for the program, a breakdown of the indirect costs should be provided in the budget worksheet and narrative below.

Description	Base	Rate	Indirect Cost	Add/Delete Rows
				Add
				Delete
		State Total		
				Add
				Delete
		Non-State Total		
		Total Indirect Costs		
Indirect Costs Narrative (State):				
Indirect Costs Narrative (Non-State):				



State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE

Budget Narrative Summary--When you have completed the budget worksheet, transfer the totals for each category to the spaces below to the uniform template provided (SECTION A & B). Verify the total costs and the total project costs. Indicate the amount of State requested funds and the amount of non-State funds that will support the project. (Note: The State, Non-State, and Total cost amounts for each line item below are auto-filled based upon the entries in the preceding budget tables 1-14 and 16. The State and Non-State Total amounts from Table 15 above, Grant Exclusive Line Item(s), must be entered into this table by hand due to the possibility of there being more than one Grant Exclusive Line Item table. Once the Grant Exclusive Line Item(s) amounts are entered into this table, the State Request amount, Non-State Amount and the Total Project Costs will be calculated automatically. It is imperative that the summary tables be completed accurately for the Budget Narrative Summary to be accurate.)

Budget Category	State	Non-State	Total
1. Personnel	\$105,678.00		\$105,678.00
2. Fringe Benefits			
3. Travel			
4. Equipment			
5. Supplies			
6. Contractual Services			
7. Consultant (Professional Services)			
8. Construction			
9. Occupancy (Rent and Utilities)			
10. Research and Development (R & D)			
11. Telecommunications			
12. Training and Education			
13. Direct Administrative Costs			
14. Other or Miscellaneous Costs			
15. GRANT EXCLUSIVE LINE ITEM(S)			
16. Indirect Costs			
	State Request	\$105,678.00	
	Non-State Amount		
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS			\$105,678.00



**State of Illinois
UNIFORM GRANT BUDGET TEMPLATE**

For State Use Only

Grantee: City of Decatur, IL

Data Universal Number System (DUNS) Number (enter numbers only) : 075613000

Notice of Funding
Opportunity (NOFO) Number: 21-0343-03

Catalog of State Financial Assistance (CSFA) Number: 494-10-0343

CSFA Short Description: State & Comm. Hwy. Safety/Ntl. Priority Safety Programs

Fiscal Year(s): FFY21

Initial Budget Request Amount: \$105,678.00

Prior Written Approval for Expense Line Item: N/A

Statutory Limits or Restrictions: N/A

Checklist: N/A

Final Budget Amount Approved: \$105,678.00

Adam Gabany

Program Approval Name

Program Approval Signature

Date

Allison Schmidt

Fiscal & Administrative Approval Name

Fiscal & Administrative Approval Signature

Date

Budget Revision Approved: _____

STATE USE ONLY

Program Approval Name

Program Approval Signature

Date

STATE USE ONLY

Fiscal & Administrative Approval Signature

Fiscal & Administrative Approval Signature

Date

\$200.308 Revision of budget and program plans

(e) The Federal/State awarding agency may, at its option, restrict the transfer of funds among direct cost categories or programs, functions and activities for Federal/State awards in which the Federal/State share of the project exceeds the Simplified Acquisition Threshold and the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds or is expected to exceed 10 percent or \$1,000 per detail line item, whichever is greater of the total budget as last approved by the Federal/State awarding agency. The Federal/State awarding agency cannot permit a transfer that would cause any Federal/State appropriation to be used for purposes other than those consistent with the appropriation.

GOMBGATU-3002-(R-02-17)

Total Costs	
Subtotal Personnel Budget	\$105,678.00
Indirect Cost Input IDC Rate as Decimal (Ex. 10% = 0.10)	\$0.00
Total Grant Amount	\$105,678.00

Additional Enforcement	
Additional Impaired Driving Enforcement	
Additional Occupant Protection Enforcement	
Additional Speeding Enforcement	
Total Additional Enforcement Budget	\$63,840.00
Personnel Budget	\$63,840.00

Scheduled Campaigns			
Occupant Protection Enforcement Budget	Impaired Driving Enforcement Budget	Distracted Driving Enforcement Budget	
Halloween Campaign (Optional)			
Thanksgiving Campaign (Mandatory)	\$5,130.00		
Christmas/New Year's Campaign (Mandatory)	\$5,130.00		
Super Bowl Campaign (Optional)			
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (Mandatory)	\$3,420.00		
Distracted Driving Campaign (Optional)			
Memorial Day Campaign (Mandatory)	\$5,130.00		
Independence Day Campaign (Mandatory)	\$5,130.00		
Labor Day Campaign (Mandatory)	\$5,130.00		
Child Passenger Safety Campaign (Optional)			
Subtotal Personnel Budget	\$29,070.00		
			\$41,838.00

Entire Agency Traffic Citation Data									
# Sworn	150	80	525	235	65	391	185		
# Patrol Officers	80	80	380	290	90	349	150		
Speeding						379			
Seat Belt									
CPS									
DUI									
Distracted Driving									
Other									
Total Citations	379								

Applicant Agency	Decatur Police Department	HS-21-0087
Project Number (Internal Use)		



Page 146 of 214

Halloween Campaign (October 17 - November 2 (6 a.m.), 2020)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Thanksgiving Campaign (November 20-30 (6 a.m.), 2020)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Christmas/New Year's Campaign (December 18, 2020- January 4 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Super Bowl Campaign (February 5-8 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Roadside Safety Checks							
Saturation Patrols							

Distacted Driving Campaign (April 1 - 30 (6 a.m.), 2021)						
Distacted Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols	4	4	10	160	\$57.00	\$9,120.00
Nighttime Saturation Patrols	4	4	4	64	\$57.00	\$3,648.00
TOTAL						
\$12,768.00						
Memorial Day Campaign (May 14 - June 1 (6 a.m.), 2021)						
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Impaired Driving						
Roadside Safety Checks						
Saturation Patrols	5	6	3	90	\$57.00	\$5,130.00
TOTAL						
\$5,130.00						
Independence Day Campaign (June 17 - July 6 (6 a.m.), 2021)						
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Impaired Driving						
Roadside Safety Checks						
Saturation Patrols	5	6	3	90	\$57.00	\$5,130.00
TOTAL						
\$5,130.00						
Labor Day Campaign (August 20 - September 7 (6 a.m.), 2021)						
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Impaired Driving						
Roadside Safety Checks						
Saturation Patrols	5	6	3	90	\$57.00	\$5,130.00
TOTAL						
\$5,130.00						
Child Passenger Safety Campaign (September 17-30 (6 a.m.), 2021)						
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Impaired Driving						
Roadside Safety Checks						
Saturation Patrols	5	6	3	90	\$57.00	\$5,130.00
TOTAL						
\$5,130.00						
TOTAL						

*Agencies can only conduct additional enforcement outside of the mandatory and optional campaigns. The only exception to this rule is for the month of April. This is due to the Distracted Driving Campaign being the entire month. Agencies will also only be able to complete one type of additional enforcement per month with a maximum of four months per enforcement type (OP, ID, Speed). Agencies will designate additional enforcement campaign months below. Designated additional enforcement campaign months can be changed based on need with Safety Grant Administrators approval.

Additional Impaired Driving Enforcement (choose 4 months):							
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Saturation Patrols							
Roadside Safety Checks							
TOTAL							
Additional Occupant Protection Enforcement (choose 4 months):							
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols							
Nighttime Saturation Patrols							
TOTAL							
Additional Speeding Enforcement (choose 4 months):							
Speeding	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget	
Daytime Saturation Patrols	5	4	28	560	\$57.00	\$31,920.00	
Nighttime Saturation Patrols	5	4	28	560	\$57.00	\$31,920.00	
TOTAL							
\$63,840.00							

FY 2021 Enforcement Campaign Dates							
Campaign	Paid Advertising Campaign	Potential Kickoff Press Release Dates	Enforcement	Post Enforcement Media Release	BSPE 205 Due		
Halloween	No	October 14-16, 2020	October 17 - November 2 (6 a.m.), 2020	November 3-6, 2020	November 16, 2020		
Thanksgiving	Yes	November 16-19, 2020	November 20-30 (6 a.m.), 2020	December 1-3, 2020	December 14, 2020		
Christmas / New Years	Yes	December 14-17, 2020	December 18, 2020 - Jan. 4 (6 a.m.), 2021	January 5-8, 2021	January 18, 2021		
Super Bowl	No	February 2-4, 2021	February 5-8 (6 a.m.), 2021	February 9-11, 2021	February 22, 2021		
St. Patrick's Day	No	March 9-11, 2021	March 12-18 (6 a.m.), 2021	March 19-21, 2021	April 1, 2021		
Distracted Driving	Yes	March 29-31, 2021	April 1-30, (6 a.m.), 2021	May 1-3, 2021	May 15, 2021		
Memorial Day	Yes	May 11-13, 2021	May 14 - June 1 (6 a.m.), 2021	June 2-5, 2021	June 15, 2021		
Independence Day	Yes	June 13-16, 2021	June 17 - July 6 (6 a.m.), 2021	July 7-10, 2021	July 20, 2021		
Labor Day	Yes	August 17-19, 2021	August 20 - Sept. 7 (6 a.m.), 2021	September 8-10, 2021	September 21, 2021		
Child Passenger Safety	No	September 14-16, 2021	September 17-30 (6 a.m.), 2021	October 1-3, 2021	October 14, 2021		
Additional Impaired Driving, Occupant Protection, and/or Speed Patrols (Optional)	No						Within 2 weeks after the end of the month in which patrols occurred.



Applicant Agency

Decatur Police Department

Project Number (Internal Use)

HS-21-0087

Entire Agency Traffic Citation Data	# Sworn Officers	# Patrol Officers	Speeding	Seat Belt	CPS	DUI	Distracted Driving	Other	Total Citations
Oct 1, 2015 - Sept 30, 2016	150	80				379			379
Oct 1, 2016 - Sept 30, 2017	150	80	380	290	90	349	150		1,259
Oct 1, 2017 - Sept 30, 2018	150	80	525	235	65	391	185		1,401

Scheduled Campaigns	Occupant Protection Enforcement Personnel Budget	Impaired Driving Enforcement Personnel Budget	Distracted Driving Enforcement Personnel Budget
Halloween Campaign (Optional) 10/17-11-2			
Thanksgiving Campaign (Mandatory) 11/20-11/30		\$5,130.00	
Christmas/New Year's Campaign (Mandatory) 12/18-1/4		\$5,130.00	
Super Bowl Campaign (Optional)			
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (Mandatory) 3/12-3/18		\$3,420.00	
Distracted Driving Campaign (Optional) APRIL			\$12,768.00
Memorial Day Campaign (Mandatory) 5/14-6/1		\$5,130.00	
Independence Day Campaign (Mandatory) 6/17-7/6		\$5,130.00	
Labor Day Campaign (Mandatory) 8/20-9/7		\$5,130.00	
Child Passenger Safety Campaign (Optional)			
Subtotal Personnel Budget		\$29,070.00	\$12,768.00
Total Scheduled Campaign Budget			\$41,838.00

Additional Enforcement	Personnel Budget
Additional Impaired Driving Enforcement	
Additional Occupant Protection Enforcement	
Additional Speeding Enforcement	\$63,840.00
Total Additional Enforcement Budget	\$63,840.00

Total Costs	
Subtotal Personnel Budget	\$105,678.00
Indirect Cost Input IDC Rate as Decimal (Ex. 10% = 0.10)	\$0.00
Total Grant Amount	\$105,678.00

Campaign Breakdown

Halloween Campaign (October 17 - November 2 (6 a.m.), 2020)						
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Roadside Safety Checks						
Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Thanksgiving Campaign (November 20-30 (6 a.m.), 2020)						
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Roadside Safety Checks						
Saturation Patrols	5	6	3	90	\$57.00	\$5,130.00
TOTAL						\$5,130.00
Christmas/New Year's Campaign (December 18, 2020- January 4 (6 a.m.), 2021)						
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Roadside Safety Checks						
Saturation Patrols	5	6	3	90	\$57.00	\$5,130.00
TOTAL						\$5,130.00
Super Bowl Campaign (February 5-8 (6 a.m.), 2021)						
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Roadside Safety Checks						
Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
St. Patrick's Day Campaign (March 12 - 18 (6 a.m.), 2021)						
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Roadside Safety Checks						
Saturation Patrols	5	6	2	60	\$57.00	\$3,420.00
TOTAL						\$3,420.00

Distracted Driving Campaign (April 1 - 30 (6 a.m.), 2021)

Distracted Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols	4	4	10	160	\$57.00	\$9,120.00
Nighttime Saturation Patrols	4	4	4	64	\$57.00	\$3,648.00
TOTAL						\$12,768.00

Memorial Day Campaign (May 14 - June 1 (6 a.m.), 2021)

Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Roadside Safety Checks						
Saturation Patrols	5	6	3	90	\$57.00	\$5,130.00
TOTAL						\$5,130.00

Independence Day Campaign (June 17 - July 6 (6 a.m.), 2021)

Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Roadside Safety Checks						
Saturation Patrols	5	6	3	90	\$57.00	\$5,130.00
TOTAL						\$5,130.00

Labor Day Campaign (August 20 - September 7 (6 a.m.), 2021)

Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Roadside Safety Checks						
Saturation Patrols	5	6	3	90	\$57.00	\$5,130.00
TOTAL						\$5,130.00

Child Passenger Safety Campaign (September 17-30 (6 a.m.), 2021)

Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget
Daytime Saturation Patrols						
Nighttime Saturation Patrols						
TOTAL						

*Agencies can only conduct additional enforcement outside of the mandatory and optional campaigns. The only exception to this rule is for the month of April. This is due to the Distracted Driving Campaign being the entire month. Agencies will also only be able to complete one type of additional enforcement per month with a maximum of four months per enforcement type (OP, ID, Speed). Agencies will designate additional enforcement campaign months below. Designated additional enforcement campaign months can be changed based on need with Safety Grant Administrators approval.

Additional Impaired Driving Enforcement (choose 4 months):										
Impaired Driving	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget				
Saturation Patrols										
Roadside Safety Checks										
TOTAL										
Additional Occupant Protection Enforcement (choose 4 months):										
Occupant Protection	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget				
Daytime Saturation Patrols										
Nighttime Saturation Patrols										
TOTAL										
Additional Speeding Enforcement (choose 4 months):				October	January	June	July			
Speeding	# of Officers	# of Hours	# of Details	Total Hours	Overtime Rate	Total Campaign Budget				
Daytime Saturation Patrols	5	4	28	560	\$57.00	\$31,920.00				
Nighttime Saturation Patrols	5	4	28	560	\$57.00	\$31,920.00				
TOTAL										\$63,840.00

FY 2021 Enforcement Campaign Dates					
Campaign	Paid Advertising Campaign	Potential Kickoff Press Release Dates	Enforcement	Post Enforcement Media Release	BSPE 205 Due
Halloween	No	October 14-16, 2020	October 17 - November 2 (6 a.m.), 2020	November 3-6, 2020	November 16, 2020
Thanksgiving	Yes	November 16-19, 2020	November 20-30 (6 a.m.), 2020	December 1-3, 2020	December 14, 2020
Christmas / New Year's	Yes	December 14-17, 2020	December 18, 2020 - Jan. 4 (6 a.m.), 2021	January 5-8, 2021	January 18, 2021
Super Bowl	No	February 2-4, 2021	February 5-8 (6 a.m.), 2021	February 9-11, 2021	February 22, 2021
St. Patrick's Day	No	March 9-11, 2021	March 12-18 (6 a.m.), 2021	March 19-21, 2021	April 1, 2021
Distracted Driving	Yes	March 29-31, 2021	April 1-30, (6 a.m.), 2021	May 1-3, 2021	May 15, 2021
Memorial Day	Yes	May 11-13, 2021	May 14 - June 1 (6 a.m.), 2021	June 2-5, 2021	June 15, 2021
Independence Day	Yes	June 13-16, 2021	June 17 - July 6 (6 a.m.), 2021	July 7-10, 2021	July 20, 2021
Labor Day	Yes	August 17-19, 2021	August 20 - Sept. 7 (6 a.m.), 2021	September 8-10, 2021	September 21, 2021
Child Passenger Safety	No	September 14-16, 2021	September 17-30 (6 a.m.), 2021	October 1-3, 2021	October 14, 2021
Additional Impaired Driving, Occupant Protection, and/or Speed Patrols (Optional)	No				Within 2 weeks after the end of the month in which patrols occurred.

Information Technology

DATE: 11/2/2020

MEMO: 2020-11

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: James Edwards, Director, Information Technology Department

SUBJECT: Resolution authorizing a 3-year Enterprise Agreement with ESRI, Inc. including product support for the Geographic Information System (GIS) function inside the City of Decatur, Information Technology Department.

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends City Council approve the attached Resolution authorizing payment of \$213,200.00 from multiple funding sources, specifically Transit, CDBG, and DUATS. Staff anticipates 2/3 of this expense to be covered by Transit CARES Act funds and approximately 1/3 from the City's normal and annually recurring CDBG funds, with a small portion being funded under the existing DUATS budget. Although this is a large expense, it is really for a three-year ESRI Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise License Agreement and ESRI Enterprise Advantage Software program from ESRI, Inc. to expand and improve the City's GIS system. The Transit portion is funded by provisions of the CARES Act. Staff negotiated approximately a 10% discount to the annual cost by this arrangement of paying the full amount this year.

BACKGROUND:

GIS is an integral part of the City's Information Technology solutions. Many different departments within the City, as well as the general public, use the City's GIS for data inquiries and job-related duties including property inspections, neighborhood revitalization, grant fund justification and expenditure tracking, economic development, street conditions tracking, and public transportation route analysis, among others. The City has been using GIS software and support from ESRI, Inc since 2004. This purchase will allow the city to expand its use and application of GIS.

Entering into this Enterprise Agreement with ESRI, Inc. gives the City access to a much larger catalog of GIS-related tools and applications at a flat fee. Currently, the City must pay for each tool, application, and license individually. The current individual purchasing arrangement limits City staff access to the entire library of GIS tools, unlimited user licensing, and does not allow for rapid deployment of GIS without incurring additional expenses. The amount spent on ESRI GIS nearly doubled between 2019 and 2020 due to expanded use of GIS requiring more user licensing. Entering into this Enterprise Agreement would allow further expansion of GIS without additional un anticipated or unbudgeted cost. Additionally, the support from ESRI would allow rapid deployment of the latest GIS solutions to meet the timely needs of City as required. The

use of Transit grant funds means GIS can be used to support future route changes, and more effective data collection concerning ridership, destinations, etc.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION: Original ESRI purchase in 2004 and annual software maintenance since then.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: None Anticipated

STAFF REFERENCE: James Edwards, IT Director; Seth Stark, GIS Administrator

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: The cost of this 3-year agreement will be paid this year, from grant monies, Transit CARES act and CDBG funds, neither of which impact the City General Fund. The usual annual subscription cost paid by the City to ESRI, Inc for the next three years will go away, thus saving approximately \$75,000 in software expense from the General Fund over this same timeframe.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution	Resolution Letter
Enterprise Quote	Backup Material

RESOLUTION NO. R_____

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING PURCHASE OF A THREE-YEAR ESRI SMALL MUNICIPAL
AND COUNTY GOVERNMENT ENTERPRISE LICENSE AGREEMENT AND ESRI
ENTERPRISE ADVANTAGE PROGRAM FROM ESRI, INC.**

BE IT RESOLVED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. That the ESRI Small Municipal and County Government Enterprise License Agreement and ESRI Enterprise Advantage Program Agreement attached herewith and made a part hereof marked Exhibit A, be approved by City Council.

Section 2. That the City Manager be authorized to sign, and the City Clerk attest the attached agreements.

Section 3. That the City Manager or his designee be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to make payment to ESRI, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$213,200.00 on behalf of the City of Decatur.

PRESENTED AND ADOPTED this 2nd day of November 2020.

JULIE MOORE WOLFE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

KIM ALTHOFF, CITY CLERK

Esri Use Only:

Cust. Name _____
 Cust. # _____
 PO # _____
 Esri Agreement # _____

EXHIBIT A

**SMALL ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT
 COUNTY AND MUNICIPALITY GOVERNMENT
 (E214-3)**

This Agreement is by and between the organization identified in the Quotation ("**Customer**") and **Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. ("Esri")**.

This Agreement sets forth the terms for Customer's use of Products and incorporates by reference (i) the Quotation and (ii) the Master Agreement. Should there be any conflict between the terms and conditions of the documents that comprise this Agreement, the order of precedence for the documents shall be as follows: (i) the Quotation, (ii) this Agreement, and (iii) the Master Agreement. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the state in which Customer is located without reference to conflict of laws principles, and the United States of America federal law shall govern in matters of intellectual property. The modifications and additional rights granted in this Agreement apply only to the Products listed in Table A.

Table A
List of Products

Uncapped Quantities**Desktop Software and Extensions (Single Use)**

ArcGIS Desktop Advanced
 ArcGIS Desktop Standard
 ArcGIS Desktop Basic
 ArcGIS Desktop Extensions: ArcGIS 3D Analyst,
 ArcGIS Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Geostatistical Analyst,
 ArcGIS Publisher, ArcGIS Network Analyst, ArcGIS
 Schematics, ArcGIS Workflow Manager, ArcGIS Data
 Reviewer

Enterprise Software and Extensions

ArcGIS Enterprise and Workgroup
 (Advanced and Standard)
 ArcGIS Monitor
 ArcGIS Enterprise Extensions: ArcGIS 3D Analyst,
 ArcGIS Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Geostatistical Analyst,
 ArcGIS Network Analyst, ArcGIS Schematics, ArcGIS
 Workflow Manager

Enterprise Additional Capability Servers

ArcGIS Image Server

Developer Tools

ArcGIS Engine
 ArcGIS Engine Extensions: ArcGIS 3D Analyst, ArcGIS
 Spatial Analyst, ArcGIS Engine Geodatabase Update,
 ArcGIS Network Analyst, ArcGIS Schematics
 ArcGIS Runtime (Standard)
 ArcGIS Runtime Analysis Extension

Limited Quantities

One (1) Professional subscription to ArcGIS Developer
 Two (2) ArcGIS CityEngine Single Use Licenses
 250 ArcGIS Online Viewers
 250 ArcGIS Online Creators
 37,500 ArcGIS Online Service Credits
 250 ArcGIS Enterprise Creators
 5 ArcGIS Insights in ArcGIS Enterprise
 5 ArcGIS Insights in ArcGIS Online
 50 ArcGIS Tracker for ArcGIS Enterprise
 50 ArcGIS Tracker for ArcGIS Online
 4 ArcGIS Parcel Fabric User Type Extensions (Enterprise)
 4 ArcGIS Utility Network User Type Extensions (Enterprise)

OTHER BENEFITS

Number of Esri User Conference registrations provided annually	4
Number of Tier 1 Help Desk individuals authorized to call Esri	4
Maximum number of sets of backup media, if requested*	2
Five percent (5%) discount on all individual commercially available instructor-led training classes at Esri facilities purchased outside this Agreement	

*Additional sets of backup media may be purchased for a fee

Customer may accept this Agreement by signing and returning the whole Agreement with (i) the Quotation attached, (ii) a purchase order, or (iii) another document that matches the Quotation and references this Agreement ("Ordering Document"). **ADDITIONAL OR CONFLICTING TERMS IN CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER OR OTHER DOCUMENT WILL NOT APPLY, AND THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT WILL GOVERN.** This Agreement is effective as of the date of Esri's receipt of an Ordering Document, unless otherwise agreed to by the parties ("Effective Date").

Term of Agreement: Three (3) years

This Agreement supersedes any previous agreements, proposals, presentations, understandings, and arrangements between the parties relating to the licensing of the Products. Except as provided in Article 4—Product Updates, no modifications can be made to this Agreement.

Accepted and Agreed:

City of Decatur
(Customer)

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Printed Name: Scot Wrighton

Title: City Manager

Date: _____

CUSTOMER CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact: Seth Stark

Telephone: (217) 450-2218

Address: 1 Gary K Anderson Plz

Fax: None

City, State, Postal Code: Decatur, IL 62523

E-mail: sa.stark@DecaturIL.gov

Country: USA

Quotation Number (if applicable): Q-415499

1.0—ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS

In addition to the definitions provided in the Master Agreement, the following definitions apply to this Agreement:

"Case" means a failure of the Software or Online Services to operate according to the Documentation where such failure substantially impacts operational or functional performance.

"Deploy", "Deployed" and "Deployment" mean to redistribute and install the Products and related Authorization Codes within Customer's organization(s).

"Fee" means the fee set forth in the Quotation.

"Maintenance" means Tier 2 Support, Product updates, and Product patches provided to Customer during the Term of Agreement.

"Master Agreement" means the applicable master agreement for Esri Products incorporated by this reference that is (i) found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/full-master-agreement> and available in the installation process requiring acceptance by electronic acknowledgment or (ii) a signed Esri master agreement or license agreement that supersedes such electronically acknowledged master agreement.

"Product(s)" means the products identified in Table A—List of Products and any updates to the list Esri provides in writing.

"Quotation" means the offer letter and quotation provided separately to Customer.

"Technical Support" means the technical assistance for attempting resolution of a reported Case through error correction, patches, hot fixes, workarounds, replacement deliveries, or any other type of Product corrections or modifications.

"Tier 1 Help Desk" means Customer's point of contact(s) to provide all Tier 1 Support within Customer's organization(s).

"Tier 1 Support" means the Technical Support provided by the Tier 1 Help Desk.

"Tier 2 Support" means the Esri Technical Support provided to the Tier 1 Help Desk when a Case cannot be resolved through Tier 1 Support.

2.0—ADDITIONAL GRANT OF LICENSE

2.1 Grant of License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Esri grants to Customer a personal, nonexclusive, nontransferable license solely to use, copy, and Deploy quantities of the Products listed in Table A—List of Products for the Term of Agreement (i) for the applicable Fee and (ii) in accordance with the Master Agreement.

2.2 Consultant Access. Esri grants Customer the right to permit Customer's consultants or contractors to use the Products exclusively for Customer's benefit. Customer will be solely responsible for compliance by consultants and contractors with this Agreement and will ensure that the consultant or contractor discontinues use of Products upon completion of work for Customer. Access to or use of Products by consultants or contractors not exclusively for Customer's benefit is prohibited. Customer may not permit its consultants or contractors to install Software or Data on consultant, contractor, or third-party computers or remove Software or Data from Customer locations, except for the purpose of hosting the Software or Data on Contractor servers for the benefit of Customer.

3.0—TERM, TERMINATION, AND EXPIRATION

3.1 Term. This Agreement and all licenses hereunder will commence on the Effective Date and continue for the duration identified in the Term of Agreement, unless this Agreement is terminated earlier as provided herein. Customer is only authorized to use Products during the Term of Agreement. For an Agreement with a limited term, Esri does not grant Customer an indefinite or a perpetual license to Products.

3.2 No Use upon Agreement Expiration or Termination. All Product licenses, all Maintenance, and Esri User Conference registrations terminate upon expiration or termination of this Agreement.

3.3 Termination for a Material Breach. Either party may terminate this Agreement for a material breach by the other party. The breaching party will have thirty (30) days from the date of written notice to cure any material breach.

3.4 Termination for Lack of Funds. For an Agreement with government or government-

owned entities, either party may terminate this Agreement before any subsequent year if Customer is unable to secure funding through the legislative or governing body's approval process.

- 3.5 **Follow-on Term.** If the parties enter into another agreement substantially similar to this Agreement for an additional term, the effective date of the follow-on agreement will be the day after the expiration date of this Agreement.

4.0—PRODUCT UPDATES

- 4.1 **Future Updates.** Esri reserves the right to update the list of Products in Table A—List of Products by providing written notice to Customer. Customer may continue to use all Products that have been Deployed, but support and upgrades for deleted items may not be available. As new Products are incorporated into the standard program, they will be offered to Customer via written notice for incorporation into the Products schedule at no additional charge. Customer's use of new or updated Products requires Customer to adhere to applicable additional or revised terms and conditions in the Master Agreement.
- 4.2 **Product Life Cycle.** During the Term of Agreement, some Products may be retired or may no longer be available to Deploy in the identified quantities. Maintenance will be subject to the individual Product Life Cycle Support Status and Product Life Cycle Support Policy, which can be found at <https://support.esri.com/en/other-resources/product-life-cycle>. Updates for Products in the mature and retired phases may not be available. Customer may continue to use Products already Deployed, but Customer will not be able to Deploy retired Products.

5.0—MAINTENANCE

The Fee includes standard maintenance benefits during the Term of Agreement as specified in the most current applicable Esri Maintenance and Support Program document (found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/maintenance>). At Esri's sole discretion, Esri may make patches, hot fixes, or updates available for download. No Software other

than the defined Products will receive Maintenance. Customer may acquire maintenance for other Software outside this Agreement.

a. Tier 1 Support

1. Customer will provide Tier 1 Support through the Tier 1 Help Desk to all Customer's authorized users.
2. The Tier 1 Help Desk will be fully trained in the Products.
3. At a minimum, Tier 1 Support will include those activities that assist the user in resolving how-to and operational questions as well as questions on installation and troubleshooting procedures.
4. The Tier 1 Help Desk will be the initial point of contact for all questions and reporting of a Case. The Tier 1 Help Desk will obtain a full description of each reported Case and the system configuration from the user. This may include obtaining any customizations, code samples, or data involved in the Case.
5. If the Tier 1 Help Desk cannot resolve the Case, an authorized Tier 1 Help Desk individual may contact Tier 2 Support. The Tier 1 Help Desk will provide support in such a way as to minimize repeat calls and make solutions to problems available to Customer's organization.
6. Tier 1 Help Desk individuals are the only individuals authorized to contact Tier 2 Support. Customer may change the Tier 1 Help Desk individuals by written notice to Esri.

b. Tier 2 Support

1. Tier 2 Support will log the calls received from Tier 1 Help Desk.
2. Tier 2 Support will review all information collected by and received from the Tier 1 Help Desk including preliminary documented troubleshooting provided by the Tier 1 Help Desk when Tier 2 Support is required.
3. Tier 2 Support may request that Tier 1 Help Desk individuals provide verification of information, additional information, or answers to additional questions to

supplement any preliminary information gathering or troubleshooting performed by Tier 1 Help Desk.

4. Tier 2 Support will attempt to resolve the Case submitted by Tier 1 Help Desk.
5. When the Case is resolved, Tier 2 Support will communicate the information to Tier 1 Help Desk, and Tier 1 Help Desk will disseminate the resolution to the user(s).

6.0—ENDORSEMENT AND PUBLICITY

This Agreement will not be construed or interpreted as an exclusive dealings agreement or Customer's endorsement of Products. Either party may publicize the existence of this Agreement.

7.0—ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

7.1 OEM Licenses. Under Esri's OEM or Solution OEM programs, OEM partners are authorized to embed or bundle portions of Esri products and services with their application or service. OEM partners' business model, licensing terms and conditions, and pricing are independent of this Agreement. Customer will not seek any discount from the OEM partner or Esri based on the availability of Products under this Agreement. Customer will not decouple Esri products or services from the OEM partners' application or service.

7.2 Annual Report of Deployments. At each anniversary date and ninety (90) calendar days prior to the expiration of this Agreement, Customer will provide Esri with a written report detailing all Deployments. Upon request, Customer will provide records sufficient to verify the accuracy of the annual report.

8.0—ORDERING, ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES, DELIVERY, AND DEPLOYMENT

8.1 Orders, Delivery, and Deployment

- a. Upon the Effective Date, Esri will invoice Customer and provide Authorization Codes to activate the nondestructive copy protection program that enables Customer to download,

operate, or allow access to the Products. If this is a multi-year Agreement, Esri may invoice the Fee up to thirty (30) calendar days before the annual anniversary date for each year.

- b. Undisputed invoices will be due and payable within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of invoice. Esri reserves the right to suspend Customer's access to and use of Products if Customer fails to pay any undisputed amount owed on or before its due date. Esri may charge Customer interest at a monthly rate equal to the lesser of one percent (1.0%) per month or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law on any overdue fees plus all expenses of collection for any overdue balance that remains unpaid ten (10) days after Esri has notified Customer of the past-due balance.

- c. Esri's federal ID number is 95-2775-732.

- d. If requested, Esri will ship backup media to the ship-to address identified on the Ordering Document, FOB Destination, with shipping charges prepaid. Customer acknowledges that should sales or use taxes become due as a result of any shipments of tangible media, Esri has a right to invoice and Customer will pay any such sales or use tax associated with the receipt of tangible media.

8.2 Order Requirements. Esri does not require Customer to issue a purchase order. Customer may submit a purchase order in accordance with its own process requirements, provided that if Customer issues a purchase order, Customer will submit its initial purchase order on the Effective Date. If this is a multi-year Agreement, Customer will submit subsequent purchase orders to Esri at least thirty (30) calendar days before the annual anniversary date for each year.

- a. All orders pertaining to this Agreement will be processed through Customer's centralized point of contact.

- b. The following information will be included in each Ordering Document:

- (1) Customer name; Esri customer number, if known; and bill-to and ship-to addresses
- (2) Order number
- (3) Applicable annual payment due

9.0—MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS, OR DIVESTITURES

If Customer is a commercial entity, Customer will notify Esri in writing in the event of (i) a consolidation, merger, or reorganization of Customer with or into another corporation or entity; (ii) Customer's acquisition of another entity; or (iii) a transfer or sale of all or part of Customer's organization (subsections i, ii, and iii, collectively referred to as "**Ownership Change**"). There will be no decrease in Fee as a result of any Ownership Change.

- 9.1 If an Ownership Change increases the cumulative program count beyond the maximum level for this Agreement, Esri reserves the right to increase the Fee or terminate this Agreement and the parties will negotiate a new agreement.
- 9.2 If an Ownership Change results in transfer or sale of a portion of Customer's organization, that portion of Customer's organization will transfer the Products to Customer or uninstall, remove, and destroy all copies of the Products.
- 9.3 This Agreement may not be assigned to a successor entity as a result of an Ownership Change unless approved by Esri in writing in advance. If the assignment to the new entity is not approved, Customer will require any successor entity to uninstall, remove, and destroy the Products. This Agreement will terminate upon such Ownership Change.

Advantage Program Agreement



Agreement No. _____

This Advantage Program Agreement ("Agreement") is between the entity shown below ("Customer") and Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc. ("Esri"), a California corporation with a place of business at 380 New York Street, Redlands, California 92373-8100 USA.

This Agreement sets forth the terms under which Esri provides the Advantage Program to the Customer. This Agreement does not apply to Software, Online Services, Data, or Maintenance, or to development Professional Services. The terms of use for these Esri Offerings are set forth in the applicable signed master agreement or, if the Customer has no such agreement, the terms of Esri's Master Agreement found at <http://www.esri.com/legal/software-license>.

This Agreement is the sole and entire agreement of the parties as to the subject matter of this Agreement and supersedes any previous agreements, understandings, and arrangements relating to such subject matter. Neither party has relied on any statement, representation, or warranty not expressly stated in this Agreement. This Agreement comprises this signature page, the terms and conditions that begin on the following page, and all referenced attachments. Except for Product or Service descriptions, quantities, pricing, and delivery instructions, or as agreed in an Ordering Document signed by both parties, all terms included in any Ordering Document are void and of no effect. Any modification(s) or amendment(s) to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by both parties.

The parties may sign this Agreement in counterparts or via electronic signatures; such execution is valid even if an original paper document bearing both parties' original signatures is not delivered. This Agreement is executed and effective as of the last date signed below.

The authorized representatives of each party accept and agree to the terms of this Agreement by signing below:

City of Decatur
(Customer) #1 Gary K Anderson Plz
Legal Address: Decatur IL 62523
By: _____
Authorized Signature
Printed Name: Scot Wrighton
Title: City Manager
Date: _____

ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS RESEARCH
INSTITUTE, INC. (Esri)
380 New York Street, Redlands, CA 92373-8100
By: _____
Authorized Signature
Printed Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____

Customer Contact Information

Contact: Seth Stark
Address: #1 Gary K Anderson Plz
City, State, ZIP: Decatur, IL 62523

Telephone: (217) 450-2218
Fax: None
Email: sastark@decaturil.gov

Attachment A contains definitions of capitalized terms used throughout this Agreement. Each section of this Agreement may include additional definitions that are used exclusively within that section.

1.0 GENERAL GRANT OF RIGHTS AND RESTRICTIONS

1.1 Grant of Rights. In consideration of Customer's payment of all applicable fees and in accordance with this Agreement, Esri

- a. Provides Services as set forth in this Agreement;
- b. Grants to Customer a nonexclusive, nontransferable right and license or subscription to access and use Esri Offerings as set forth in the Specifications and applicable Ordering Documents; and
- c. Authorizes Customer to copy and make derivative works of the Documentation for Customer's own internal use in conjunction with Customer's authorized use of Esri Offerings. Customer will include the following copyright attribution notice acknowledging the proprietary rights of Esri and its licensors in any derivative work:

"Portions of this document include intellectual property of Esri and its licensors and are used under license. Copyright © [Customer will insert the actual copyright date(s) from the source materials.] Esri and its licensors. All rights reserved."

The grants of rights in this section (i) continue for the duration of the subscription or applicable Term or perpetually if no Term is applicable or identified in the Ordering Documents and (ii) are subject to additional rights and restrictions in this Agreement including Attachment B.

1.2 Consultant or Contractor Access. Customer may authorize its consultants or contractors to (i) host Esri Offerings for Customer's benefit and (ii) use Esri Offerings exclusively for Customer's benefit. Customer will be solely responsible for its consultants' and contractors' compliance with this Agreement and will ensure that each consultant or contractor discontinues use of Esri Offerings upon completion of work for Customer. Access to or use of Esri Offerings by consultants or contractors that is not exclusively for Customer's benefit is prohibited.

1.3 Reservation of Rights. All Esri Offerings are the copyrighted works of Esri or its licensors; all rights not specifically granted in this Agreement are reserved.

1.4 Customer Content. Esri does not acquire any rights in Customer Content under this Agreement other than as needed to provide Esri Offerings and Services to Customer.

2.0 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

2.1 Definitions. The following definitions supplement the definitions provided in Attachment A:

- a. **"Invention(s)"** means a patentable invention, discovery, innovation, or improvement, excluding Deliverables, relating to the subject matter of a Task Order.
- b. **"Inventor(s)"** means a party's principal, employee, consultant, or independent contractor that solely or jointly develops Inventions during Esri's performance under a Task Order.
- c. **"Professional Service Package(s)"** means a predefined unit of Professional Services, including travel-related expenses, provided at a firm fixed price.

2.2 Permitted Uses. Customer may use, copy, and modify Deliverables solely in conjunction with Customer's authorized use of Products.

2.3 Ownership of Deliverables and Inventions.

- a. Esri or its licensors own and retain ownership of Deliverables.
- b. Each party will retain title to any Inventions made or conceived solely by its Inventors during the term of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, such Inventions that Esri's Inventors solely make or conceive while

providing technical assistance pursuant to this Agreement. The parties will jointly own any Inventions made or conceived jointly by Inventors from both parties.

- c. The parties will negotiate in good faith and cooperate reasonably in (i) deciding whether or not to seek or maintain, or to continue to seek or maintain, patent protection in any country on any Invention and the extent and scope of such protection and (ii) protecting and enforcing any patents issued on such Invention.

3.0 ESRI MANAGED CLOUD SERVICES

3.1 Definitions. The following definitions supplement the definitions provided in Attachment A:

- a. **"Esri Managed Cloud Services Environment"** means the hardware, Software, Data, and network platform that Esri or its third-party supplier provides as part of Esri Managed Cloud Services.
- b. **"Hosting"** means the business of housing and making accessible Customer Content via the Internet.

3.2 Provision of Esri Managed Cloud Services.

- a. **General Terms.** Use of Esri Managed Cloud Services is subject to the Cloud Services terms found in Attachment B of this Agreement.
- b. **Requirements Planning.** It is Customer's responsibility to plan for and address with Esri changes to Customer's requirements, such as the need for additional capacity, the update of an application or dataset, or increased level of system availability.
- c. **Compensation and Expenses.** Esri will invoice Customer for the one-time setup fee upon Task Order execution. Thereafter, Esri will invoice Customer monthly for the Esri Managed Cloud Services to be provided the following month. Customer will pay invoices within 30 days of receipt. Customer is responsible for any shipping or temporary storage costs incurred during the delivery of Customer Content to Esri or removal of Customer Content from the Esri Managed Cloud Services Environment. This paragraph does not apply to Esri Managed Cloud Services provided under the Advantage Program (see the section entitled "Advantage Program" in this Agreement).
- d. **Risk of Loss.** Risk of loss for all Customer Content shall at all times remain with Customer, and it is Customer's sole responsibility to maintain regular backups of Customer Content. Risk of loss for the Esri Managed Cloud Services Environment shall at all times remain with Esri.
- e. **Personally Identifiable Information.** Prior to providing any Customer Content under this Agreement, Customer shall notify Esri if Customer Content includes personally identifiable information.
- f. **Public Software.** Customer may not use, and may not authorize its end users or contractors to combine or use any Esri Offerings with any software (including any underlying dependencies), documentation, or other material distributed under an open source or other similar licensing or distribution model that requires as a condition of such model that any component of the Esri Offering to be (1) disclosed or distributed in source code form, (2) made available free of charge to third parties, or (3) modifiable without restriction by third parties.
- g. **Monitoring.** Customer will provide information and other materials related to its Customer Content as reasonably requested by Esri or its Hosting partner to verify Esri's or Customer's compliance with this Agreement. Esri or its Hosting partner, as applicable, may browse, index, or otherwise monitor the external interfaces of any Customer Content solely for the purpose of verifying compliance with this Agreement.

4.0 TRAINING

4.1 Definitions. The following definitions supplement the definitions provided in Attachment A:

- a. **"Customer-Supplied Training Data"** means any digital dataset(s) including, but not limited to, geographic vector data, coordinates, raster data reports, or associated tabular attributes supplied by Customer for use in training.
- b. **"Esri Mobile Lab"** means a service in which Esri will deliver and set up a training environment at the Customer's site for use in conjunction with scheduled Esri Training Events only. The Esri Mobile Lab will include certain hardware, software, power cords, and network switches necessary for the instructor to set up the environment.

- c. **"Esri Training Event(s)"** means an Esri site class, Esri instructor-led online class, a Customer site/private class, workshop, or coaching services.
- d. **"Esri Training Event Assistant"** means Customer's primary Esri liaison in organizing private Esri Training Events.
- e. **"Student(s)"** means a Customer employee or agent who is a registered participant in a specific Esri Training Event or Training-related services. If Customer is an individual, then Student means Customer.
- f. **"Training Pass"** means a nonrefundable, nontransferable block of prepaid training days with a fixed price per day training price throughout the Term of the Training Pass.
- g. **"Esri Mobile Router"** means a service in which Esri will deliver and setup a mobile router at the Customer's site for use in conjunction with a scheduled Esri Training Event only. The mobile router provides high-speed wireless internet access needed to run the Esri Training Event.

4.2 Permitted and Prohibited Uses.

- a. Esri provides Training Materials for Training purposes only and for the exclusive use of the Student who attends the Training course for which the Training Materials are provided.
- b. Customer may reproduce copies of Training Materials for registered Students.
- c. Customer may not and may not permit any Student to (i) separate the component parts of Training Materials for any use or (ii) use audio or video recording equipment during an Esri Training Event.
- d. Esri may issue temporary Product authorizations if Customer has an insufficient number of Products available for Training. Customer may use such Products as Training Materials under the terms of this Agreement. Customer will uninstall all deployed Products and return any media provided by Esri upon conclusion of the Esri Training Event.
- e. Customer will retain ownership of any Customer-Supplied Training Data.

4.3 Esri's Responsibilities.

Esri will

- a. Provide an instructor qualified to conduct Training;
- b. Provide all necessary Training Materials for Student; and
- c. Confirm Esri Training Events approximately 10 business days prior to the scheduled start date. Esri will only confirm Student registrations that include a payment method. Registrations without a confirmed payment method are placed on the reservation waiting list. All reservations on the waiting list are subject to availability. Customer site/Private class and coaching services confirmation is also dependent on receipt of the completed Customer site training request form.

4.4 Customer's Responsibilities.

Customer will

- a. Ensure that all Students have received confirmation from Esri to participate in an Esri Training Event. Esri reserves the right to disconnect any Student who permits unregistered student access to an online classroom Esri Training Event. In such case, the full Esri Training Event fee will be invoiced and payable;
- b. Ensure that all Students meet the minimum prerequisites for the applicable Esri Training Event as listed on Esri's training website;
- c. Submit Student registrations in Esri site classes with payment method information at least 15 business days before the scheduled start date;
- d. Provide the Esri Training Event Assistant with a list of names and email addresses of any Students who are to attend an Esri Training Event at least 3 business days before the scheduled start date, for compliance with the US embargoed country lists and the various US Government Lists of Parties of Concern or Specially Designated Nationals lists;
- e. For classes held at the Customer-designated facility, complete a client-site training request form; consult with Esri personnel to determine classroom, computer, and network requirements; and provide all such required classrooms, computers, and network access;
- f. Ensure that Student use of Training Materials provided by Esri complies with the terms of this Agreement; and

- g. Assume full liability and responsibility for Student attending Training course(s) under this Agreement.
- h. If the Esri Mobile Lab or Mobile Router is used, Customer will
 - 1. Take delivery of the Esri Mobile Lab or Mobile Router from the shipping agent, and keep it in a secure, locked area at all times;
 - 2. Immediately report any previously damaged Esri Mobile Lab or Mobile Router equipment to the Esri Training Event Assistant upon receipt of the shipment; and
 - 3. Be financially responsible for loss of, damage to, or theft of Esri Mobile Lab or Mobile Router equipment while in Customer's possession.

4.5 Student Registration and Training Event Change Policy.

- a. Customer will provide advance written notice to Esri Customer Service at service@esri.com to reschedule or cancel any Esri Training Event or to substitute a student in a scheduled Esri Training Event.
- b. A replacement Student must be from the same Customer organization as the Student being replaced.
- c. If Customer reschedules an Esri Training Event three or fewer days before the scheduled start date, Esri will charge Customer 50 percent of the fee plus the cost of the rescheduled Esri Training Event.
- d. If Customer (i) cancels an Esri Training Event 3 or fewer days before the scheduled start date without concurrently rescheduling or (ii) is absent without notice from the Esri Training Event, Customer will be liable for the full Esri Training Event fee.
- e. If cancellation of an Esri Training Event is necessary due to causes beyond the party's reasonable control, the affected party may reschedule or cancel the Esri Training Event without incurring any liability.
- f. *Termination of Agreement.* Students who are currently registered for an Esri Training Event as of the date of termination of this Agreement may attend the scheduled Esri Training Event, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

4.6 Invoicing; Prepaid Fees.

- a. Esri will invoice Customer upon completion of the Esri Training Event or on purchase of a Training Pass. On Customer request, Esri will invoice in advance for an Esri Training Event.
- b. If Customer is invoiced and pays that invoice prior to the scheduled Esri Training Event, then Customer has 1 year from the date of the invoice to consume Training days. For a multiyear order, Training days must be consumed by the end date specified on the Esri quotation. Thereafter, all prepaid fees are forfeited.
- c. Training Pass redemption rates are described at <https://www.esri.com/training/training-for-organizations/>.

This section 4.6 does not apply to Training provided under the Advantage Program.

4.7 Availability and General Provision of Wireless Service

- a. Esri will not be liable for any failure of or delay in the performance of this Agreement for the period that such failure or delay is due to wireless service interruptions or unavailability.

5.0 ADVANTAGE PROGRAM

5.1 Definitions. The following definitions supplement the definitions provided in Attachment A:

- a. **"Activity Description"** means a mutually agreed upon written statement that confirms the number of Learning and Services Credits that Esri estimates is required to perform an activity and authorizes Esri to begin work based on such estimate. The Activity Description serves as the Task Order for Services provided under the Advantage Program.
- b. **"Advantage Program"** means either Advantage Program, as described at www.esri.com/services/eeap/components, or the Advantage Program for Partners, as described at www.esri.com/partners/bpap/components.
- c. **"Authorized Contact"** means Customer's point of contact for the Advantage Program identified below.

- d. **"Learning and Services Credits"** means a contracted unit of exchange that Customer may use to acquire Professional Services, Training, PSS, Esri Managed Cloud Services, or related travel expenses as described below.
- e. **"Premium Support Services" or "PSS"** means a prioritized incident management and technical support program further described at <http://support.esri.com/en/support/premium>.
- f. **"Advisor"** means an Esri consultant assigned to work with Customer to provide Professional Services such as advising Customer on GIS strategies, facilitating annual planning, and developing and coordinating a collaborative work plan under the Advantage Program.

5.2 Advantage Program Description. The Advantage Program is provided on an order-by-order, annual subscription basis and provides strategy and planning support in addition to a menu of items including Professional Services, Training, PSS, and Esri Managed Cloud Services that Customer can select to best meet its needs with guidance from Advisor. The Advantage Program may change from time to time. The Advantage Program includes the following:

- a. **Advisor.** Customer will receive up to the number of Advisor hours ordered. Customer may elect to retain additional Advisor hours for a supplemental price.
- b. **Annual Planning Meeting.** A 1-day annual planning meeting is included.
- c. **Work Plan.** A collaboratively developed document is designed to drive the program's implementation through definition of Customer's GIS vision, goals, and objectives.
- d. **Learning and Services Credits.** Customer will receive the number of Learning and Services Credits ordered. Customer may use the credits toward any combination of Professional Services, Training, PSS, Esri Managed Cloud Services, or related travel expenses. Customer may order, for an additional price, additional Learning and Services Credits. Learning and Services Credits may be exchanged as described at the applicable Advantage Program website. Esri will provide a monthly report outlining usage of Learning and Services Credits to date to the Authorized Contact.
- e. **Technology Webcasts.** Esri will provide an email invitation to the Authorized Contact for webcasts presenting business and technical information related to enterprise GIS.
- f. **No Project Services.** The Advantage Program is not designed for Esri to provide project-specific Professional Services such as custom application or database development for solutions or applications. Esri will not provide these types of Professional Services under the Advantage Program and does not warrant that Deliverables provided under an Advantage Program will comply with Specifications.

5.3 Authorized Contact Information. Customer identifies the following person as its initial Authorized Contact.

(to be completed by Customer):

Contact Name: Seth Stenk
 Address: #1 Gary K Anderson Plz
 City, State, ZIP: Decatur, IL 62523
 Email: Sstark@decaturil.gov
 Telephone: (217) 450-2218
 Fax: None

5.4 Current on Maintenance. Customer must remain current on standard Software Maintenance during the Advantage Program term.

5.5 Authorization of Learning and Services Credits Use. Customer will contact its account manager or Advisor to consume Learning and Services Credits for a particular request. Esri will submit an Activity Description by email to Customer for confirmation and authorization to use Learning and Services Credits. Customer may authorize the consumption of Learning and Services Credits by submitting an email. Esri will begin work and deduct the estimated credit amount stated in the Activity Description from the unused Learning and Services Credits available.

5.6 Activity Descriptions for Esri Managed Cloud Services. The Activity Description for Esri Managed Cloud Services orders must include the following:

- a. **The Esri Managed Cloud Services Term.** The time period in which Esri provides the Esri Managed Cloud Services to Customer. The Esri Managed Cloud Services term does not begin until setup and deployment of the data and application are complete.
- b. **Targeted System Availability.** The minimum percentage of time that Customer has external access to the application and associated Customer Content through the Internet. Examples of supported levels of system availability are 95 percent, 99 percent, and 99.9 percent. Not all EMCS offerings include a Targeted System Availability.
- c. **Number of Anticipated Requests.** A The number of requests made by an end user through a client (e.g., desktop computer, web application, mobile device) and sent to a server(s) that is set up in the Esri Managed Cloud Services Environment by Esri and performs computational tasks on behalf of the end user. An example of a common request used in a GIS is a map request. A map request is made every time a user pans, zooms, or queries a map service.
- d. **Amount of Data Storage.** The storage capacity required to retain digital data, which is to be used and consumed in Customer GIS applications or Cloud Services.
- e. **Learning and Services Credits Consumption.** The price for the Esri Managed Cloud Services in Learning and Services Credits.

The Data storage location may be defined in the Activity Description.

5.7 Travel and Per Diem Expenses. Any Esri travel and per diem expenses will be quoted separately. Travel expenses will include a 15 percent burden, and per diem will be determined in accordance with the full daily limits specified on the government General Services Administration (GSA) website at <https://www.gsa.gov/>. Customer will use Learning and Services Credits for travel and per diem expenses.

5.8 Notification of Consumed Credits. Esri will notify Customer if the authorized Learning and Services Credits are consumed prior to completion of the requested work. Customer may elect to direct the use of additional Learning and Services Credits, if available; procure additional Learning and Services Credits; or notify Esri to stop work on such requested work. Esri reserves the right to stop work if Customer has consumed all its Learning and Services Credits.

5.9 Review of Proposed Activities. Any activities proposed to be completed under the Advantage Program will be subject to Esri's review and approval to ensure alignment with the intent of the program.

5.10 Invoicing.

- a. Esri shall invoice Customer as quoted for the Advantage Program subscription, additional Learning and Services Credits, or Advisor services upon receipt of Customer's order. Subsequently, Esri will invoice annually at least 30 days in advance of the Advantage Program subscription expiration date. Esri will extend the Advantage Program subscription for a subsequent annual term upon receipt of Customer's payment of the renewal invoice. Esri will invoice fees for additional Learning and Services Credits or Advisor services upon receipt of Customer's order.
- b. Pricing for program renewals and new or additional Services will be in accordance with Esri's standard pricing at the time of purchase or renewal.

5.11 Termination and Expiration. Upon termination or expiration of an Advantage Program subscription:

- a. Services will end as of the expiration or termination date stated; and
- b. Unless either party terminates the Advantage Program subscription for cause, Customer may apply any unused Learning and Services Credits toward any Professional Services, Training, PSS, or related travel expenses that are scheduled as of the termination or expiration date, provided that the Learning and Services Credits are used within 3 months after the termination or expiration date. Any other unused Learning and Services Credits will expire 30 days after the expiration or termination date; if Customer renews the Advantage Program subscription within this time period, any unused Learning and Services Credits will remain valid for up to 2 years from the purchase date or termination of this Agreement, whichever comes first.

ATTACHMENT A GLOSSARY OF TERMS

"Affiliate" means any entity that directly or indirectly (i) Controls; (ii) is Controlled by; or (iii) is under common Control with a party, where "Control" means having more than 50 percent of the voting stock or other voting interest in the Controlled entity.

"API" means application programming interface.

"Authorization Code(s)" means any key, authorization number, enablement code, login credential, activation code, token, user name and password, or other mechanism required for use of Esri Offerings.

"Beta" means any alpha, beta, or other prerelease version of a Product.

"Cloud Services" means Online Services and Esri Managed Cloud Services.

"Content" means data, images, photographs, animations, video, audio, text, maps, databases, data models, spreadsheets, user interfaces, graphics components, icons, software, and other resources used in connection with Esri Offerings and Services.

"Control" means having more than 50 percent of the voting stock or other voting interest in the Controlled entity.

"Customer Content" means any Content that Customer provides, uses, or develops in connection with Customer's use of Esri Offerings or Services, including Value-Added Applications. Customer Content excludes any feedback, suggestions, or requests for improvements that Customer provides to Esri.

"Data" means any commercially available digital dataset(s) including, but not limited to, geographic vector data, raster data reports, or associated tabular attributes that Esri bundles with other Esri Offerings or delivers independently.

"Deliverables" means anything that Esri delivers to Customer as a result of performance of Professional Services.

"Documentation" means all user reference documentation that Esri provides with a Deliverable or an Esri Offering.

"Esri Managed Cloud Services" means a Customer-specific cloud infrastructure, Software, Data, and network platform that Esri hosts, manages, and makes available to Customer or Customer's end users via the Internet.

"Esri Offering(s)" means any Product or Documentation. If Esri provides Training or Professional Services directly to Customer, then Esri Offerings also include Deliverables and Training Materials. Esri Offerings exclude Services and Third-Party Content.

"GIS" means geographic information system.

"Maintenance" means a subscription program that Esri provides and that entitles Customer to Product updates and other benefits such as access to technical support and self-paced, web-based learning resources.

"Malicious Code" means software viruses; worms; time bombs; Trojan horses; or any other computer code, files, denial of service, or programs designed to interrupt, destroy, or limit the functionality of any computer software, hardware, or telecommunications equipment.

"Online Services" means any commercially available, Internet-based geospatial system that Esri provides, including applications and associated APIs for storing, managing, publishing, and using maps, data, and other information. Online Services exclude Data and Content.

"Ordering Document(s)" means a sales quotation, Maintenance renewal quote, purchase order, proposal, Task Order, or other document identifying Esri Offerings, updates, or Services that Customer orders.

"Perpetual License" means a license to use a version of the Esri Offering for which applicable license fees have been paid, indefinitely, unless terminated by Esri or Customer as authorized under this Agreement.

"Product(s)" means Software, Data, and Online Services.

"Professional Services" means any development or consulting services that Esri provides to Customer.

"Sample(s)" means sample code, sample applications, add-ons, or sample extensions of Products.

"Service(s)" means Maintenance. If Esri provides Esri Managed Cloud Services, Training, or Professional Services directly to Customer, then Services also include Esri Managed Cloud Services, Training, and Professional Services.

"Software" means any proprietary commercial off-the-shelf software, excluding Data, accessed or downloaded from an Esri-authorized website or that Esri delivers on any media in any format including backups, updates, service packs, patches, hot fixes, or permitted merged copies.

"Specification(s)" means (i) the Documentation for Software and Online Services, (ii) the scope of work set forth in any Task Order, or (iii) Esri's published course descriptions for Training.

"Task Order(s)" means an Ordering Document for Services.

"Term License" means a license for use of an Esri Offering for a limited time period ("**Term**").

"Third-Party Content" means any Content that Customer may obtain from a third-party website or that persons other than Esri employees, suppliers, or contractors may directly contribute to Esri's website.

"Training" means (i) Product training or (ii) related training that Esri provides under this Agreement.

"Training Materials" means digital or printed content required to complete Training, which may include, but is not limited to, workbooks, data, concepts, exercises, assessments, and exams.

"Value-Added Application(s)" means an application developed by Customer for use in conjunction with the authorized use of any Software, Data, or Online Services.

ATTACHMENT B GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The following general terms and conditions apply to all Esri Offerings and Services that Esri may offer to its customers. Certain Esri Offerings or Services may not be available under this Agreement. Please disregard any terms that are not applicable to Esri Offerings or Services offered under this Agreement.

ARTICLE B.1—GENERAL USE RESTRICTIONS

Except as expressly permitted in this Agreement, Customer will not

- a. Sell, rent, lease, sublicense, distribute, lend, time-share, or assign Services or Esri Offerings;
- b. Distribute or provide direct access to Services or Esri Offerings to third parties, in whole or in part, including, but not limited to, extensions, components, or DLLs;
- c. Distribute Authorization Codes to third parties;
- d. Reverse engineer, decompile, or disassemble any Product or Deliverable delivered in compiled form;
- e. Make any attempt to circumvent the technological measure(s) that controls access to or use of Esri Offerings;
- f. Store, cache, use, upload, distribute, or sublicense Content or otherwise use Esri Offerings in violation of Esri's or a third-party's rights, including intellectual property rights, privacy rights, nondiscrimination laws, export laws, or any other applicable law or regulation;
- g. Remove or obscure any Esri or its licensors' patent, copyright, trademark, proprietary rights notices, or legends contained in or affixed to any Esri Offerings, output, metadata file, or online or hard-copy attribution page of any Data or Documentation;
- h. Unbundle or independently use individual or component parts of Esri Offerings;
- i. Incorporate any portion of Esri Offerings into a product or service for third-party use that competes with the Esri Offerings;
- j. Publish or in any other way communicate the results of benchmark tests run on Beta Products without the prior written permission of Esri and its licensors; or
- k. Use, incorporate, modify, distribute, provide access to, or combine any Esri Offerings in a manner that would subject any Esri Offering to open-source or open-database license terms that require any part of the Esri Offering to be
 - 1. Disclosed in source code form to third parties;
 - 2. Licensed to third parties for the purpose of making derivative works; or
 - 3. Redistributable to third parties at no charge; or
- l. Generate revenue by providing access to Software or Online Services through a Value-Added Application.

These restrictions will not apply to the extent that they conflict with applicable law or regulation.

ARTICLE B.2—TERM AND TERMINATION

B.2.1 Customer may terminate this Agreement or any Esri Offerings license or subscription at any time upon written notice to Esri. Termination without cause does not entitle Customer to receive any refund of fees paid. Any right to terminate pending Services engagements for convenience is set forth in the applicable section in the body of this Agreement. Either party may terminate this Agreement or any license or subscription for a material breach that is not cured within 30 days of written notice to the breaching party. Upon any termination of this Agreement for breach, Esri will stop providing Services. Any licenses in Esri Offerings that survive termination of this Agreement continue under the terms of this Agreement.

B.2.2 If Esri terminates this Agreement following Customer's breach, then Esri may also, at its election, terminate Customer's licenses or subscriptions to Esri Offerings. If Customer terminates this Agreement for cause or convenience, then Customer may, at its election, also terminate Customer's licenses or subscriptions to Esri Offerings.

B.2.3 Upon any termination or expiration of a license or subscription, Customer will

- a. Stop accessing and using the terminated or expired Esri Offerings;
- b. Clear any client-side data cache derived from the terminated or expired Cloud Services; and
- c. Stop using and uninstall, remove, and destroy all copies of the terminated or expired Esri Offerings in Customer's possession or control, including any modified or merged portions thereof, in any form, and execute and deliver evidence of such actions to Esri or its authorized distributor.

Esri may stop performing Services immediately upon written notice to Customer if a bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding is commenced by or against Customer until the trustee cures any existing defaults and provides adequate assurance of future performance under this Agreement. This Agreement terminates upon the insolvency, liquidation, or dissolution of either party.

ARTICLE B.3—LIMITED WARRANTIES AND DISCLAIMERS

B.3.1 Limited Warranties. Except as disclaimed below, Esri warrants to Customer that (i) Products and Training will substantially comply with the applicable Specifications and (ii) Services will substantially conform to the professional and technical standards of the industry. The warranty period for Esri Offerings offered under a Perpetual License and for Services runs for 90 days from the date of delivery or from the date of acceptance if this Agreement provides an acceptance period. The warranty period for Esri Offerings offered under a subscription or Term License basis runs for the lesser of (i) the duration of the subscription or term or (ii) 90 days from delivery or acceptance if this Agreement provides an acceptance period.

B.3.2 Special Disclaimer. Third-Party Content; Data; Samples; hot fixes; patches; updates; Online Services provided at no charge; and trial, evaluation, and Beta Products are delivered "as is" and without warranty of any kind.

B.3.3 General Disclaimer. Except for the express limited warranties set forth in this Agreement, Esri disclaims all other warranties or conditions of any kind, whether express or implied, including, but not limited to, warranties or conditions of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, and noninfringement of intellectual property rights. Esri is not responsible for any nonconformities with Specifications or loss, deletion, modification, or disclosure of Customer Content caused by Customer's modification of any Esri Offering other than as specified in the Documentation. Esri does not warrant that Esri Offerings, or Customer's operation of the same, will be uninterrupted, error free, fault tolerant, or fail-safe or that all nonconformities can or will be corrected. Esri Offerings are not designed, manufactured, or intended for use in environments or applications that may lead to death, personal injury, or physical property or environmental damage. Customer should not follow any navigational route suggestions that appear to be hazardous, unsafe, or illegal. Any such uses will be at Customer's own risk and cost.

B.3.4 Disclaimers.

- a. **Internet Disclaimer.** Neither party will be liable for damages under any theory of law related to the performance or discontinuance of operation of the Internet or to regulation of the Internet that might restrict or prohibit the operation of Cloud Services.
- b. **Third-Party Websites; Third-Party Content.** Esri is not responsible for any third-party website or Third-Party Content that appears in or is referenced by Esri Offerings or Esri websites, including www.esri.com and www.arcgis.com. Providing links to third-party websites and resources does not imply an endorsement, affiliation, or sponsorship of any kind.

B.3.5 Exclusive Remedy. Customer's exclusive remedy and Esri's entire liability for breach of the limited warranties in this section will be to replace any defective media and to (i) repair, correct, or provide a workaround for the applicable Esri Offering or Services or (ii) at Esri's election, terminate Customer's right to use and refund the fees paid for Esri Offerings or Services that do not meet Esri's limited warranties.

ARTICLE B.4—LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

B.4.1 Disclaimer of Liability. Neither Customer, Esri, nor any Esri distributor or third party licensor will be liable for any indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages; lost profits; lost sales; loss of goodwill; costs of procurement of substitute goods or services; or damages exceeding the applicable license fees, or current subscription fees, or Services fees paid or owed to Esri for the Esri Offerings or Services giving rise to the cause of action.

B.4.2 The limitations and exclusions of liability in the preceding paragraph do not apply to Customer's infringement, misuse, or misappropriation of Esri's or Esri's licensors' intellectual property rights, either party's indemnification obligations, gross negligence, willful misconduct, or violations of the Export Compliance clause of this Agreement or any applicable law or regulation.

B.4.3 Applicability of Disclaimers and Limitations. Esri or its authorized distributor has set its fees and entered into this Agreement in reliance on the disclaimers and limitations in this Agreement; the fees reflect an allocation of risk that is an essential basis of the bargain between the parties. **These limitations will apply whether or not a party is aware of the possibility of any damage and notwithstanding any failure of essential purpose of any exclusive, limited remedy.**

B.4.4 The foregoing disclaimers, limitations, and exclusions may be invalid in some jurisdictions and apply only to the extent permitted by applicable law or regulation in Customer's jurisdiction. Customer may have additional rights that may not be waived or disclaimed. Esri does not seek to limit Customer's warranty or remedies to any extent not permitted by law.

ARTICLE B.5—INDEMNIFICATIONS

B.5.1 Definitions. The following definitions supplement the definitions provided in Attachment A:

- a. **"Claim"** means any claim, action, or demand by a third party.
- b. **"Indemnitees"** means Customer and its directors, officers, and employees.
- c. **"Infringement Claim(s)"** means any Claim alleging that Customer's use of or access to any Esri Offering or Service infringes a patent, copyright, trademark, or trade secret.
- d. **"Loss(es)"** means expenditure, damage award, settlement amount, cost, or expense, including awarded attorneys' fees.

B.5.2 Infringement Indemnity.

- a. Esri will defend, hold all Indemnitees harmless from, and indemnify any Loss arising out of an Infringement Claim.
- b. If Esri determines that an Infringement Claim is valid, Esri may, at its expense, either (i) obtain rights for Customer to continue using the Esri Offerings or Services or (ii) modify the Esri Offerings or Services while maintaining substantially similar functionality. If neither alternative is commercially reasonable, Esri may terminate Customer's right to use the Esri Offerings or Services and will refund any (a) license fees that Customer paid for the infringing Esri Offerings or Services acquired under a Perpetual License, prorated on a 5-year, straight-line depreciation basis beginning from the initial date of delivery or (b) unused portion of fees paid for Term Licenses, Subscriptions, and Maintenance.
- c. Esri has no obligation to defend an Infringement Claim or to indemnify Customer to the extent the Infringement Claim arises out of (i) the combination or integration of Esri Offerings or Services with a product, process, system, or element that Esri has not supplied or specified in the Specification; (ii) alteration of Esri Offerings or Services by anyone other than Esri or its subcontractors; (iii) compliance with Customer's specifications; or (iv) use of Esri Offerings or Services after Esri either provides a modified version to avoid infringement or terminates Customer's right to use the Esri Offerings or Services.

B.5.3 General Indemnity. Esri will defend and hold all Indemnitees harmless from, and indemnify any Loss arising out of, any Claim for bodily injury, death, or tangible or real property damage brought against any of the Indemnitees to the extent arising from any negligent act or omission or willful misconduct by Esri or its directors, officers, employees, or agents performing Services while on Customer's site.

B.5.4 Conditions for Indemnification. As conditions for indemnification, Indemnitee will (i) promptly notify Esri in writing of the Claim, (ii) provide all available documents describing the Claim, (iii) give Esri sole control of the defense of any action and negotiation related to the defense or settlement of any Infringement Claim, and (iv) reasonably cooperate in the defense of the Infringement Claim at Esri's request and expense.

B.5.5 This section sets forth the entire obligation of Esri, its authorized distributor, and its third party licensors regarding any Claim for which Esri must indemnify Customer.

ARTICLE B.6—INSURANCE

If Esri is providing Services, Esri will carry, at a minimum, the following coverage:

- a. Comprehensive general liability or commercial general liability with a minimum coverage of \$1,000,000.00 (US dollars) combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, including death, and property damage liability to include the following:
 1. Premises and operations;
 2. Blanket contractual liability;
 3. Broad form property damage;
 4. Independent contractors;
 5. Personal injury, with employee exclusion deleted; and
 6. Completed operations.
- b. Workers' compensation insurance, with waiver of subrogation, in an amount that complies with statutory limits.

ARTICLE B.7—SECURITY AND COMPLIANCE

B.7.1 Security. Esri publishes its security capabilities at <http://trust.arcgis.com>. Customer may give Esri personnel access to Customer systems or to Customer or third-party personal information, controlled information, or sensitive data if access is essential for Esri's performance of Services and if Esri expressly agrees to such access. Esri will use reasonable administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to protect such data and guard against unauthorized access. Customer bears responsibility to (i) confirm that Esri's published security and privacy controls meet all applicable legal requirements for protection of Customer Content and (ii) upload or share Customer Content through Cloud Services only when it is legal to do so. Esri is not responsible to review Customer Content to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Customer must contact Esri at securesupport@esri.com for further instruction before providing any Customer Content that requires security measures other than Esri's published security capabilities.

B.7.2 Malicious Code. Esri will use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that Esri Offerings will not transmit any Malicious Code to Customer. Esri is not responsible for Malicious Code that Customer introduces to Esri Offerings or that is introduced through Third-Party Content.

B.7.3 Export Compliance. Each party will comply with all applicable export laws and regulations, including the US Department of Commerce's Export Administration Regulations (EAR), the US Department of State's International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR), and other applicable export laws. Customer will not export, reexport, transfer, release, or otherwise dispose of, in whole or in part, or permit access to or transfer or use of Services or Esri Offerings to any United States embargoed countries or denied entities or persons except in accordance with all then-current applicable US government export laws and regulations. Customer will not export, reexport, transfer, or use Services or Esri Offerings for certain missile, nuclear, chemical, or biological activities or end uses without proper authorization from the US government. Customer shall immediately notify Esri in writing if any US government entity or agency denies, suspends, or revokes Customer's export privileges. Customer will not upload, store, or process in Cloud Services any Customer Content that (i) has an Export Control Classification Number (ECCN) other than EAR99 or (ii) is controlled for export from the United States under ITAR. Customer will notify Esri in advance if Esri's performance of any Services or provision of any Esri Offerings is related to any defense article, defense service, or technical data, as defined under the ITAR Sections 120.6, 120.9, and 120.10, respectively; Esri will not perform any such Services or provide any such Esri Offerings until Esri obtains any

necessary export license from the US government. Customer will reasonably assist Esri in applying for and obtaining an export license if needed.

B.7.4 Privacy. Esri will process personal data according to the terms of the Data Processing Addendum available at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/privacy/overview>.

ARTICLE B.8—CLOUD SERVICES

B.8.1 Prohibited Uses. Customer shall not provide Customer Content or otherwise access or use Cloud Services in a manner that

- a. Creates or transmits spam, spoofings, or phishing email or offensive or defamatory material; or stalks or makes threats of physical harm;
- b. Stores or transmits any Malicious Code;
- c. Violates any law or regulation;
- d. Infringes or misappropriates the rights of any third party;
- e. Probes, scans, or tests the vulnerability of Cloud Services or breach any security or authentication measures used by Cloud Services without written approval from Esri's product security officer; or
- f. Benchmarks the availability, performance, or functionality of Cloud Services for competitive purposes.

B.8.2 Service Interruption. System failures or other events beyond Esri's reasonable control may interrupt Customer's access to Cloud Services. Esri may not be able to provide advance notice of such interruptions.

B.8.3 Customer Content.

- a. Customer grants Esri and its subcontractors a nonexclusive, nontransferable, worldwide right to host, run, modify, and reproduce Customer Content as needed to provide Cloud Services to Customer. Esri will not access, use, or disclose Customer Content without Customer's written permission except as reasonably necessary to support Customer's use of Cloud Services. Except for the limited rights granted to Esri under this Agreement, Customer retains all its rights, title, and interest in the Customer Content.
- b. If Customer accesses Cloud Services with an application provided by a third party, Esri may disclose Customer Content to such third party as necessary to enable interoperation between the application, Cloud Services, and Customer Content.
- c. Esri may disclose Customer Content if required to do so by law or regulation or by order of a court or other government body, in which case Esri will reasonably attempt to limit the scope of disclosure.
- d. When Customer's use of Cloud Services ends, Esri will either
 1. Make Customer Content available to Customer for download for a period of 30 days unless Customer requests a shorter window of availability or Esri is legally prohibited from doing so; or
 2. Download all Customer Content in Esri's possession to a medium of Customer's choosing and deliver such Customer Content to Customer.

Esri will have no further obligations to store or return Customer Content at the conclusion of the Cloud Services.

B.8.4 Removal of Customer Content. Esri may remove or delete Customer Content if there is reason to believe that uploading Customer Content to or using it with Cloud Services materially violates this Agreement. If reasonable under these circumstances, Esri will notify Customer before removing Customer Content. Esri will respond to any Digital Millennium Copyright Act takedown notices in accordance with Esri's copyright policy, available at www.esri.com/legal/dmca_policy.

B.8.5 Service Suspension. Esri may suspend access to Cloud Services (i) if Customer materially breaches this Agreement and fails to timely cure the breach; (ii) if Esri reasonably believes that Customer's use of Cloud Services will subject Esri to immediate liability or adversely affect the integrity, functionality, or usability of the Cloud Services; (iii) for scheduled maintenance; (iv) to enjoin a threat or attack on Cloud Services; or (v) if Cloud Services become prohibited by law or regulated to a degree that continuing to provide them would impose a

commercial hardship. When feasible, Esri will notify Customer of any Cloud Services suspension beforehand and give Customer reasonable opportunity to take remedial action.

Esri is not responsible for any damages, liabilities, or losses that may result from any interruption or suspension of Cloud Services or removal of Customer's content as described above.

B.8.6 Notice to Esri. Customer will promptly notify Esri if Customer becomes aware of any unauthorized use of Customer's subscription or any other breach of security regarding Cloud Services.

ARTICLE B.9—GENERAL PROVISIONS

B.9.1 Payment. Customer will pay each correct invoice no later than 30 days after receipt and will remit payment to the address stated on the invoice. Customers outside the United States will pay the distributor's invoices in accordance with the distributor's payment terms.

B.9.2 Feedback. Esri may freely use any feedback, suggestions, or requests for Product improvement that Customer provides to Esri.

B.9.3 Patents. Customer may not seek, and may not permit any other user to seek, a patent or similar right worldwide that is based on or incorporates any Products. This express prohibition on patenting will not apply to Customer's software and technology except to the extent that Products, or any portion thereof, are part of any claim or preferred embodiment in a patent application or a similar application.

B.9.4 Restrictions on Solicitation. Neither party will solicit for hire any employee of the other party who is associated with the performance of Services during the performance of the Services and for a period of 1 year thereafter. This does not restrict either party from publicly advertising positions for hire in newspapers, professional magazines, or Internet postings.

B.9.5 Taxes and Fees; Shipping Charges. Pricing of Esri Offerings and Services that Esri quotes to Customer is exclusive of any and all applicable taxes or fees including, but not limited to, sales tax, use tax, or value-added tax (VAT); customs, duties, or tariffs; shipping and handling charges; and vendor enrollment fees. Esri will add any fees that it is required to pay to the total amount of its invoice to Customer. Esri may include estimated taxes and shipping and handling charges in its quotations but may adjust these fees on invoicing. For Customers outside the United States, the distributor may quote taxes or fees in accordance with its own policies.

B.9.6 Compliance Review. Customer will keep accurate and complete records and accounts pertaining to its compliance with its obligations under this Agreement. Esri or its authorized distributor may conduct a compliance review of these records and accounts with no less than 14 business days' written notice or may appoint an independent third party to conduct such a compliance review on its behalf. Customer will promptly correct any noncompliance identified during the compliance review. Neither Esri nor Esri's distributor may conduct a compliance review of Customer within 12 months after the conclusion of any prior compliance review that does not reveal any material Customer noncompliance.

B.9.7 No Implied Waivers. The failure of either party to enforce any provision of this Agreement is not a waiver of the provisions or of the right of such party thereafter to enforce that or any other provision.

B.9.8 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable for any reason, (i) such provision will be reformed only to the extent necessary to make the intent of the language enforceable, and (ii) all other provisions of this Agreement will remain in effect.

B.9.9 Successor and Assigns. Customer will not assign, sublicense, or transfer Customer's rights or delegate Customer's obligations under this Agreement without Esri's and its authorized distributor's prior written consent, and any attempt to do so without consent will be void. This Agreement will be binding on the respective successors and assigns of the parties to this Agreement. Notwithstanding, a contractor under contract to the government to deliver Products may assign this Agreement and Products acquired for delivery to its government customer upon written notice to Esri, provided the government customer assents to the terms of this Agreement.

Upon mutual agreement, Esri's Affiliates may provide Services under the terms of this Agreement; in such cases, the Ordering Documents will identify the Affiliate as the party that provides the Services. Esri's distributors are not Affiliates of Esri.

B.9.10 Survival of Terms. The Glossary of Terms and provisions of the following Articles of these General Terms and Conditions will survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement: "Limited Warranties and Disclaimers," "Limitation of Liability," "Indemnifications," and "General Provisions."

B.9.11 US Government Customer. The Products are commercial items, developed at private expense, provided to Customer under this Agreement. If Customer is a US government entity or US government contractor, Esri licenses or provides subscriptions to Customer in accordance with this Agreement under FAR Subparts 12.211/12.212 or DFARS Subpart 227.7202. Esri Data and Online Services are licensed or subscribed under the same DFARS Subpart 227.7202 policy as commercial computer software for acquisitions made under DFARS. Products are subject to restrictions, and this Agreement strictly governs Customer's use, modification, performance, reproduction, release, display, or disclosure of Products. Agreement provisions that are inconsistent with federal law regulation will not apply. A US government Customer may transfer Software to any of its facilities to which it transfers the computer(s) on which it has installed such Software. If any court, arbitrator, or board holds that a US government Customer has greater rights to any portion of Products under applicable public procurement law, such rights will extend only to the portions affected. ArcGIS Online has been granted FedRAMP tailored low authorization but does not meet higher security requirements including those found in DFARS 252.239-7010.

B.9.12 Governing Law. This Agreement is not subject to the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods.

- a. **Government Entities.** If Customer is a government entity, the applicable laws of Customer's jurisdiction govern this Agreement.
- b. **Nongovernment Entities.** US federal law and the law of the State of California exclusively govern this Agreement, excluding their respective choice of law principles.

B.9.13 Dispute Resolution. The parties will use the following dispute resolution processes:

- a. **Equitable Relief.** Either party will have the right to seek an injunction, specific performance, or other equitable relief in any court of competent jurisdiction without the requirement of posting a bond or proving injury as a condition for relief.
- b. **US Government Agencies.** This Agreement is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 USC 601–613).
- c. **Other Government Entities.** Esri will comply with mandatory dispute resolutions under applicable law.
- d. **Arbitration.** Except as noted above, the parties will submit to binding arbitration to resolve any dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement that cannot be settled through negotiation. If Customer is in the United States or one of its territories or outlying areas, the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association will govern the arbitration proceedings. If Customer is outside the United States, the Rules of Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce will govern the proceedings. The parties will select a single arbitrator in accordance with the applicable arbitration rules. The language of the arbitration will be English. Arbitration will be at an agreed-upon location. Either party will, at the request of the other, make available documents or witnesses relevant to the major aspects of the dispute.

B.9.14 Force Majeure. A party will not be liable for any failure of or delay in the performance of this Agreement for the period that such failure or delay is due to causes beyond the party's reasonable control. Such causes may include, but are not limited to, acts of God, war, strikes, labor disputes, cyber attacks, laws, regulations, government orders, or any other force majeure event.

B.9.15 Independent Contractor. Esri is and at all times will be an independent contractor. Nothing in this Agreement creates an employer/employee, principal/agent, or joint venture relationship between Esri or its authorized distributor and Customer. No party has any authority to enter into contracts on behalf of another party or otherwise act on behalf of another party.

B.9.16 Notice. Customer may send notices required under this Agreement to Esri at the following address:

Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.
Attn.: Contracts and Legal Department
380 New York Street
Redlands, CA 92373-8100
USA
Tel.: 909-793-2853
Email: LegalNotices@esri.com



Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.
380 New York St
Redlands, CA 92373-8100
Phone: (909) 793-2853 Fax: (909) 307-3049
DUNS Number: 06-313-4175 CAGE Code: 0AMS3

*To expedite your order, please attach a copy of
this quotation to your purchase order.
Quote is valid from: 7/10/2020 To: 11/20/2020*

Quotation # Q-415499

Date: October 12, 2020

Customer # 26839 Contract #

City of Decatur
MIS Dept
1 Gary K Anderson Plz
Decatur, IL 62523-1196

ATTENTION: Seth Stark
PHONE: (217) 450-2218
EMAIL: sstark@decaturil.gov

Material	Qty	Term	Unit Price	Total
168179	1	Year 1	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
Populations of 50,001 to 100,000 Small Government Term Enterprise License Agreement				
168179	1	Year 2	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
Populations of 50,001 to 100,000 Small Government Term Enterprise License Agreement				
168179	1	Year 3	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00
Populations of 50,001 to 100,000 Small Government Term Enterprise License Agreement				
144584	1	Year 1	\$63,200.00	\$63,200.00
Esri Enterprise Advantage Program (EEAP): 50 Learning and Service Credits - Annual subscription designed to provide enterprise-wide visioning and geospatial enablement through technical advisory, an annual planning meeting, a collaboratively developed technical work plan, and access to exclusive quarterly technology webcasts. The program also provides access to a combination of consulting, premium support, and training services. This configuration includes a one-day annual planning session; up to 100 Technical Advisor hours; Quarterly Technology Webcasts and 50 Learning and Services Credits. The Esri Advantage Program terms and conditions shall apply. If not attached, or already incorporated into an existing and current Esri master contract, these terms and conditions can be viewed on the web at https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/services . All travel specified in this quote is subject to Esri's business continuity measures regarding COVID-19, including the most current Federal, State, and Local Government restrictions and Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) travel advisory recommendations. All proposed project schedules are tentative and will be adjusted based on the most current COVID-19 information available, and mutual agreement of the parties.				
144584	0	Year 2	\$0.00	\$0.00

Esri may charge a fee to cover expenses related to any customer requirement to use a proprietary vendor management, procurement, or invoice program.

For questions contact:

Joe Araiza

Email:

jaraiza@esri.com

Phone:

312-609-0966 x5383

The items on this quotation are subject to and governed by the terms of this quotation, the most current product specific scope of use document found at <https://assets.esri.com/content/dam/esrisites/media/legal/product-specific-terms-of-use/e300.pdf>, and your applicable signed agreement with Esri. If no such agreement covers any item quoted, then Esri's standard terms and conditions found at <https://go.esri.com/MAPS> apply to your purchase of that item. Federal government entities and government prime contractors authorized under FAR 51.1 may purchase under the terms of Esri's GSA Federal Supply Schedule. Supplemental terms and conditions found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/state-supplemental> apply to some state and local government purchases. All terms of this quotation will be incorporated into and become part of any additional agreement regarding Esri's offerings. Acceptance of this quotation is limited to the terms of this quotation. Esri objects to and expressly rejects any different or additional terms contained in any purchase order, offer, or confirmation sent to or to be sent by buyer. Unless prohibited by law, the quotation information is confidential and may not be copied or released other than for the express purpose of system selection and purchase/license. The information may not be given to outside parties or used for any other purpose without consent from Esri. Delivery is FOB Origin.

ARAIAZJ

This offer is limited to the terms and conditions incorporated and attached herein.



Quotation # Q-415499

Date: October 12, 2020

Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.
380 New York St
Redlands, CA 92373-8100
Phone: (909) 793-2853 Fax: (909) 307-3049
DUNS Number: 06-313-4175 CAGE Code: 0AMS3

Customer # 26839 Contract #

City of Decatur
MIS Dept
1 Gary K Anderson Plz
Decatur, IL 62523-1196

*To expedite your order, please attach a copy of
this quotation to your purchase order.
Quote is valid from: 7/10/2020 To: 11/20/2020*

ATTENTION: Seth Stark
PHONE: (217) 450-2218
EMAIL: sstark@decaturil.gov

Material	Qty	Term	Unit Price	Total
----------	-----	------	------------	-------

Esri Enterprise Advantage Program (EEAP): 50 Learning and Service Credits - Annual subscription designed to provide enterprise-wide visioning and geospatial enablement through technical advisory, an annual planning meeting, a collaboratively developed technical work plan, and access to exclusive quarterly technology webcasts. The program also provides access to a combination of consulting, premium support, and training services. This configuration includes a one-day annual planning session; up to 100 Technical Advisor hours; Quarterly Technology Webcasts and 50 Learning and Services Credits. The Esri Advantage Program terms and conditions shall apply. If not attached, or already incorporated into an existing and current Esri master contract, these terms and conditions can be viewed on the web at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/services>. All travel specified in this quote is subject to Esri's business continuity measures regarding COVID-19, including the most current Federal, State, and Local Government restrictions and Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) travel advisory recommendations. All proposed project schedules are tentative and will be adjusted based on the most current COVID-19 information available, and mutual agreement of the parties.

144584	0	Year 3	\$0.00	\$0.00
--------	---	--------	--------	--------

Esri Enterprise Advantage Program (EEAP): 50 Learning and Service Credits - Annual subscription designed to provide enterprise-wide visioning and geospatial enablement through technical advisory, an annual planning meeting, a collaboratively developed technical work plan, and access to exclusive quarterly technology webcasts. The program also provides access to a combination of consulting, premium support, and training services. This configuration includes a one-day annual planning session; up to 100 Technical Advisor hours; Quarterly Technology Webcasts and 50 Learning and Services Credits. The Esri Advantage Program terms and conditions shall apply. If not attached, or already incorporated into an existing and current Esri master contract, these terms and conditions can be viewed on the web at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/services>. All travel specified in this quote is subject to Esri's business continuity measures regarding COVID-19, including the most current Federal, State, and Local Government restrictions and Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) travel advisory recommendations. All proposed project schedules are tentative and will be adjusted based on the most current COVID-19 information available, and mutual agreement of the parties.

Esri may charge a fee to cover expenses related to any customer requirement to use a proprietary vendor management, procurement, or invoice program.

For questions contact: Joe Araiza	Email: jaraiza@esri.com	Phone: 312-609-0966 x5383
The items on this quotation are subject to and governed by the terms of this quotation, the most current product specific scope of use document found at https://assets.esri.com/content/dam/esrisites/media/legal/product-specific-terms-of-use/e300.pdf , and your applicable signed agreement with Esri. If no such agreement covers any item quoted, then Esri's standard terms and conditions found at https://go.esri.com/MAPS apply to your purchase of that item. Federal government entities and government prime contractors authorized under FAR 51.1 may purchase under the terms of Esri's GSA Federal Supply Schedule. Supplemental terms and conditions found at https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/state-supplemental apply to some state and local government purchases. All terms of this quotation will be incorporated into and become part of any additional agreement regarding Esri's offerings. Acceptance of this quotation is limited to the terms of this quotation. Esri objects to and expressly rejects any different or additional terms contained in any purchase order, offer, or confirmation sent to or to be sent by buyer. Unless prohibited by law, the quotation information is confidential and may not be copied or released other than for the express purpose of system selection and purchase/license. The information may not be given to outside parties or used for any other purpose without consent from Esri. Delivery is FOB Origin.		

ARAIZA

This offer is limited to the terms and conditions incorporated and attached herein.



Environmental Systems Research Institute, Inc.
380 New York St
Redlands, CA 92373-8100
Phone: (909) 793-2853 Fax: (909) 307-3049
DUNS Number: 06-313-4175 CAGE Code: 0AMS3

*To expedite your order, please attach a copy of
this quotation to your purchase order.
Quote is valid from: 7/10/2020 To: 11/20/2020*

Quotation # Q-415499

Date: October 12, 2020

Customer # 26839 Contract #

City of Decatur
MIS Dept
1 Gary K Anderson Plz
Decatur, IL 62523-1196

ATTENTION: Seth Stark
PHONE: (217) 450-2218
EMAIL: sstark@decaturil.gov

Subtotal:	\$213,200.00
Sales Tax:	\$0.00
Estimated Shipping and Handling (2 Day Delivery):	\$0.00
Contract Price Adjust:	\$0.00
Total:	\$213,200.00

Esri may charge a fee to cover expenses related to any customer requirement to use a proprietary vendor management, procurement, or invoice program.

For questions contact:

Joe Araiza

Email:

jaraiza@esri.com

Phone:

312-609-0966 x5383

The items on this quotation are subject to and governed by the terms of this quotation, the most current product specific scope of use document found at <https://assets.esri.com/content/dam/esrisites/media/legal/product-specific-terms-of-use/e300.pdf>, and your applicable signed agreement with Esri. If no such agreement covers any item quoted, then Esri's standard terms and conditions found at <https://go.esri.com/MAPS> apply to your purchase of that item. Federal government entities and government prime contractors authorized under FAR 51.1 may purchase under the terms of Esri's GSA Federal Supply Schedule. Supplemental terms and conditions found at <https://www.esri.com/en-us/legal/terms/state-supplemental> apply to some state and local government purchases. All terms of this quotation will be incorporated into and become part of any additional agreement regarding Esri's offerings. Acceptance of this quotation is limited to the terms of this quotation. Esri objects to and expressly rejects any different or additional terms contained in any purchase order, offer, or confirmation sent to or to be sent by buyer. Unless prohibited by law, the quotation information is confidential and may not be copied or released other than for the express purpose of system selection and purchase/license. The information may not be given to outside parties or used for any other purpose without consent from Esri. Delivery is FOB Origin.

ARAIAJ

This offer is limited to the terms and conditions incorporated and attached herein.

Community Development

DATE: 11/2/2020

MEMO: 20-43

TO: Honorable Mayor Julie Moore Wolfe and City Council

FROM: Scot Wrighton, City Manager
Jon Kindseth, Deputy City Manager
James Edwards, IT Director
Cordaryl “Pat” Patrick, Director of Community Development
Greg Crowe, Planning and Development Manager

SUBJECT: CURE Purchase - Use of Coronavirus Relief Funds for the purchasing and deploying a web-based Permitting and Code Enforcement Software with OpenGov.

SUMMARY RECOMMENDATION: Staff recommends approval of the resolution authorizing the purchase of OpenGov Permitting, Licensing and Code Enforcement Software with a 5-year license agreement with the use of Coronavirus Relief Funds (CURE). After an evaluation of many vendors by IT, Building Inspection and Planning and Development, we feel that OpenGov provides the best service for residents and staff and fits the needs of our community both now and in the future.

BACKGROUND: Currently, the City’s permitting and licensing process is handled in person and for the most part is done through a series of non-electronic paper-based reviews and payment steps. Over the past several months, the Coronavirus pandemic has shed even more light on the challenges that this process brings to our residents and staff on a daily basis. With the full and partial closure of City Offices, residents and staff did not have an efficient way to receive applications and payments, and it is very time-consuming for staff to go through the approval process while not having at least electronic access to all forms and documentation while working from home. Staff is proposing to utilize CURE monies to upgrade our permitting software to an online system.

On further investigation with other software vendors, including Tyler Technology’s Energov, staff reviewed OpenGov. Staff is recommending that we pursue OpenGov, as this software operates and is housed in the cloud, meaning that is accessible anywhere where there is internet connectivity. Staff will not be required to maintain any infrastructure to provide service to the community. It is also very flexible and can be designed to provide workflow processing for many other types of transactions/staff review and case procedures in the future. Also, the software provides a code enforcement solution and allows for licensing solutions, as well. This will allow staff from multiple Department to utilize a common software in the same platform allowing staff to see any active permits, zoning allowances, licensing and code and/or ordinance violations for addresses in real time. Not only would this software provide convenience, time savings, and process improvement for both residents and staff, it would significantly cut down

the need for in-person visits to City Hall, reducing COVID-19 exposure for all.

Beyond reducing the need for in person submittals, OpenGov PLC will provide enhanced customer service through an online customer service portal that will educate businesses and citizens about permitting and licensing requirements and allow drafting and submitting applications with payment of fees online. After submittal of applications, constituents will be able to track permit progress and communicate with City staff through the review and approval process. For those that are unable or not comfortable with online submittal, City Staff will be able to enter permits and documents for our citizens, as is occurring now.

PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION: The long-term use of the OpenGov software directly ties to City Council's Priority Goal #4: Implement Selected New Technologies That Will Improve Municipal Service Delivery and Create Operational Efficiencies.

POTENTIAL OBJECTIONS: N/A

INPUT FROM OTHER SOURCES: Planning and Development, Building Inspections, Code Enforcement Divisions and Public Works and IT Departments have all been evaluating solutions to help streamline and automate the application process, receiving payments, and the internal approval process that allows residents and staff to access a system from any device.

STAFF REFERENCE: Any additional questions may be forwarded to Greg Crowe (gcrowe@decaturil.gov).

BUDGET/TIME IMPLICATIONS: As OpenGov is a cloud based service, it has a different pricing model than most other City software. The benefits of this are that OpenGov maintains the platform for software updates and security fixes, as well as providing the hardware and infrastructure to deliver the service.

The City will submit the one-time fee of \$58,800, for deployment and professional services and the first-year annual subscription cost of \$67,750 to be reimbursed under CURE. The annual subscription cost for future years will be budgeted for in various City department budgets that benefit from this new platform. OpenGov will build 2 standard types of City workflows and public portals: our building permits application and Code Enforcement case review application. City staff would be involved in this initial buildout, and after these two applications are completed it is our intention to build future applications in house, reducing the need for any further professional services.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Resolution with Agreement	Resolution Letter

RESOLUTION NO. R2020-

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING CITY MANAGER TO PURCHASE
OPENGOV PERMITTING, LICENSING AND CODE ENFORCEMENT
SOFTWARE AND RELATED DEPLOYMENT SERVICES**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF DECATUR,
ILLINOIS:**

Section 1. That the purchase quotation presented to the City Council herewith between the City of Decatur Illinois, and OpenGov, Inc., be, and the same is hereby, received, placed on file, and approved.

Section 2. That the City Manager is authorized and directed to sign said contract in substantially the same form as presented on behalf of the City of Decatur, Illinois.

PRESENTED and ADOPTED this 2nd day of November 2020.

Julie Moore Wolfe, Mayor

ATTEST:

Kim Althoff, City Clerk

OPENGOV SOFTWARE SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Software Services Agreement (this “**Agreement**”) is entered into by OpenGov, Inc., a Delaware corporation with a principal place of business at 955 Charter Street, Redwood City, California 94063 (“**OpenGov**”) and the customer listed on the signature block below (“**Customer**”), as of the date of last signature below (the “**Effective Date**”). This Agreement sets forth the terms under which Customer will be permitted to use OpenGov’s hosted software services.

1. DEFINITIONS

“Customer Data” means data that is provided by Customer to OpenGov pursuant to this Agreement (for example, by email or through Customer’s software systems of record). Customer Data shall not include any confidential personally identifiable information.

“Documentation” means the documentation for the Software Services at the Customer Resource Center page found at <https://opengov.zendesk.com>.

“Feedback” means suggestions, comments, improvements, ideas, or other feedback or materials regarding the Software Services provided by Customer to OpenGov, including feedback provided through online developer community forums.

“Initial Term” means the initial license term specified in number of years on the Order Form, commencing on the Effective Date.

“Intellectual Property Rights” means all intellectual property rights including all past, present, and future rights associated with works of authorship, including exclusive exploitation rights, copyrights, and moral rights, trademark and trade name rights and similar rights, trade secret rights, patent rights, and any other proprietary rights in intellectual property of every kind and nature.

“Order Form” means OpenGov’s Software Services order form that: (a) specifies the Software Services provided by OpenGov; (b) references this Agreement; and (c) is signed by authorized representatives of both parties.

“Renewal Term” means each additional renewal period, which shall be for a period of one (1) year, for which this Agreement is extended pursuant to Section 7.2.

2. SOFTWARE SERVICES, SUPPORT AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

2.1 Software Services. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, OpenGov will use commercially reasonable efforts to perform the software services identified in the applicable Order Form entered into by OpenGov and Customer (“**Software Services**”).

2.2 Support. Customer support is available by email to support@opengov.com or by using the chat messaging functionality of the Software Services, both of which are available during OpenGov’s standard business hours. Customer may report issues any time. However, OpenGov will address issues during business hours.

2.3 Professional Services.

(a) If OpenGov or its authorized independent contractors provides professional services to Customer, such as implementation services, then these professional services will be described in a statement of work (“**SOW**”) agreed to by the parties (the “**Professional Services**”). For Professional Services performed on a time and materials basis, any pre-paid Professional Services Fees must be utilized within one (1) year from the Effective Date. Any unused pre-paid Professional Services Fees shall be forfeited.

(b) Unless the SOW provides otherwise, all reasonable travel expenses, pre-approved by Customer and incurred by OpenGov in performing the professional services will be reimbursed by Customer. Travel expenses include cost of coach airfare travel round trip from the individual’s location to Customer’s location, reasonable hotel accommodations, ground transportation and meals.

3. RESTRICTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 **Restrictions.** Customer may not use the Software Services in any manner or for any purpose other than as expressly permitted by the Agreement. Customer shall not, and shall not permit or enable any third party to: (a) use or access any of the Software Services to build a competitive product or service; (b) modify, disassemble, decompile, reverse engineer or otherwise make any derivative use of the Software Services (except to the extent applicable laws specifically prohibit such restriction); (c) sell, license, rent, lease, assign, distribute, display, host, disclose, outsource, copy or otherwise commercially exploit the Software Services; (d) perform or disclose any benchmarking or performance testing of the Software Services; (e) remove any proprietary notices included with the Software Services; (f) use the Software Services in violation of applicable law; or (g) transfer any confidential personally identifiable information to OpenGov or the Software Services platform.

3.2 **Responsibilities.** Customer shall be responsible for obtaining and maintaining computers and third party software systems of record (such as Customer's ERP systems) needed to connect to, access or otherwise use the Software Services. Customer also shall be responsible for: (a) ensuring that such equipment is compatible with the Software Services, (b) maintaining the security of such equipment, user accounts, passwords and files, and (c) all uses of Customer user accounts by any party other than OpenGov.

4. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS; LICENSE GRANTS; ACCESS TO CUSTOMER DATA

4.1 **Software Services.** OpenGov retains all right, title, and interest in the Software Services and all Intellectual Property Rights in the Software Services. The look and feel of the Software Services, including any custom fonts, graphics and button icons, are the property of OpenGov and Customer may not copy, imitate, or use them, in whole or in part, without OpenGov's prior written consent. Subject to Customer's obligations under this Agreement, OpenGov hereby grants to Customer a non-exclusive, royalty-free license during the Term to use the Software Services.

4.2 **Customer Data.** Customer retains all right, title, and interest in the Customer Data and all Intellectual Property Rights therein. Customer hereby grants to OpenGov a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to, and permit its partners to, use, store, edit and reformat the Customer Data, and to use Customer Data for purposes of sales, marketing, business development, product enhancement, customer service, or for analyzing such data and publicly disclosing such analysis ("**Insights**"), provided that in all such uses Customer Data is rendered anonymous such that Customer is no longer identifiable.

4.3 **Access to Customer Data.** Customer may download the Customer Data from the Software Services at any time during the Term, other than during routine software maintenance periods. OpenGov has no obligation to return Customer Data to Customer.

4.4 **Feedback.** Customer hereby grants to OpenGov a non-exclusive, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual, worldwide license to use and incorporate into the Software Services and Documentation Customer's Feedback. OpenGov will exclusively own any improvements or modifications to the Software Services and Documentation based on or derived from any of Customer's Feedback including all Intellectual Property Rights in and to the improvements and modifications.

5. CONFIDENTIALITY

5.1 Each party (the "**Receiving Party**") agrees not to disclose any Confidential Information of the other party (the "**Disclosing Party**") without the Disclosing Party's prior written consent, except as provided below. The Receiving Party further agrees: (a) to use and disclose the Confidential Information only in connection with this Agreement; and (b) to protect such Confidential Information using the measures that Receiving Party employs with respect to its own Confidential Information of a similar nature, but in no event with less than reasonable care. Notwithstanding the above, the Receiving Party may disclose Confidential Information to the extent required by law or court order, provided that prior written notice of such required disclosure and an opportunity to oppose or limit disclosure is given to the Disclosing Party.

5.2 "**Confidential Information**" means all confidential business, technical, and financial information of the disclosing party that is marked as "Confidential" or an equivalent designation or that should reasonably be understood to be confidential given the nature of the information and/or the circumstances surrounding the disclosure (including the terms of the applicable Software Agreement). OpenGov's Confidential Information includes, without limitation, the software underlying the Software Services and all Documentation.

5.3 Notwithstanding the foregoing, “Confidential Information” does not include: (a) “**Public Data**,” which is data that the Customer has previously released to the public, would be required to release to the public, upon request, according to applicable federal, state, or local public records laws, or Customer requests OpenGov make available to the public in conjunction with the Software Services. Confidential Information does not include (b) information that has become publicly known through no breach by the receiving party; (c) information that was rightfully received by the Receiving Party from a third party without restriction on use or disclosure; or (d) information independently developed by the Receiving Party without access to the Disclosing Party’s Confidential Information.

6. PAYMENT OF FEES

6.1 Fees; Invoicing; Payment; Expenses.

(a) Fees. The fees for the Software Services for the Initial Term and any Renewal Term (“**Software Services Fees**”) and the fees for Professional Services (“**Professional Services Fees**”) are set forth in the applicable Order Form. Software Services Fees and Professional Services Fees shall hereafter be referred to as “**Fees**”.

(b) Inflation Adjustment. OpenGov shall increase the Fees payable for the Software Services during any Renewal Term by 5% each year of the Renewal Term.

(c) Invoicing and Payment. OpenGov will invoice the Customer according to the Billing Frequency listed on the Order Form. Customer shall pay all invoices according to the Payment Terms listed on the Order Form.

(d) Travel Expenses. Unless the SOW provides otherwise, OpenGov will invoice Customer for pre-approved travel expenses incurred in connection with each SOW as they are incurred. Customer shall pay all such valid invoices within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice. Each invoice shall include receipts for the travel expenses listed on the invoice.

6.2 Credit Card Customers. If applicable, Customer will provide OpenGov with valid credit card information and promptly notify OpenGov of any changes necessary to charge the credit card at billing@opengov.com. Please update your credit card information when necessary. The provision of credit card information to OpenGov authorizes OpenGov to charge the credit card for all applicable Fees plus a 3% credit card processing fee. OpenGov processes credit card payments through a secure third party processing partner and does not take receipt of credit card information itself.

6.3 Taxes. All Fees under this Agreement are exclusive of any applicable sales, value-added, use or other taxes (“**Sales Taxes**”). Customer is solely responsible for any and all Sales Taxes, not including taxes based solely on OpenGov’s net income. If any Sales Taxes related to the Fees under this Agreement are found at any time to be payable, the amount may be billed by OpenGov to, and shall be paid by, Customer. If Customer fails to pay any Sales Taxes, then Customer will be liable for any related penalties or interest, and will indemnify OpenGov for any liability or expense incurred in connection with such Sales Taxes. In the event Customer or the transactions contemplated by the Agreement are exempt from Sales Taxes, Customer agrees to provide OpenGov, as evidence of such tax exempt status, proper exemption certificates or other documentation acceptable to OpenGov.

7. TERM & TERMINATION

7.1 Term. Subject to compliance with all terms and conditions, the term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue until the Subscription End Date specified on the Order Form (the “**Initial Term**”).

7.2 Renewal. Unless either party terminates this Agreement in writing no less than thirty (30) days before the end of the Initial Term, this Agreement shall renew for the Renewal Term (the Renewal Term together with the Initial Term shall be the “**Term**”).

7.3 Termination. If either party materially breaches any term of this Agreement and fails to cure such breach within thirty (30) days after notice by the non-breaching party (ten (10) days in the case of non-payment), the non-breaching party may terminate this Agreement.

7.4 Effect of Termination.

(a) In General. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement: (a) Customer shall pay in full for all Software Services and Professional Services performed up to and including the effective date of termination, (b) all Software Services provided to Customer hereunder shall immediately terminate; and (c) each party shall return to the other party or, at the other party's option, destroy all Confidential Information of the other party in its possession.

(b) Deletion of Customer Data. If Customer requests deletion of its Customer Data in writing prior to the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement, then OpenGov will permanently and irrevocably delete Customer Data, excluding any Insights, stored by its cloud hosting provider within ten (10) days of the date of termination or expiration of this Agreement. Such request must be addressed to "OpenGov Vice President, Customer Success" at OpenGov's address for notice described at Section 10.

7.5 Survival. The following sections of this Agreement shall survive termination: Section 5 (Confidentiality), Section 6 (Payment of Fees), Section 7.4(b) (Deletion of Customer Data), Section 8.3 (Warranty Disclaimer), Section 9 (Limitation of Liability) and Section 10 (Miscellaneous).

8. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES; DISCLAIMER

8.1 By OpenGov.

(a) General Warranty. OpenGov represents and warrants that: (i) it has all right and authority necessary to enter into and perform this Agreement; and (ii) the Professional Services, if any, will be performed in a professional and workmanlike manner in accordance with the related statement of work and generally prevailing industry standards. For any breach of the Professional Services warranty, Customer's exclusive remedy and OpenGov's entire liability will be the re-performance of the applicable services. If OpenGov is unable to re-perform all such work as warranted, Customer will be entitled to recover all fees paid to OpenGov for the deficient work. Customer must make any claim under the foregoing warranty to OpenGov in writing within ninety (90) days of performance of such work in order to receive such warranty remedies.

(b) Software Services Warranty. OpenGov further represents and warrants that for a period of ninety (90) days, the Software Services will perform in all material respects in accordance with the Documentation. The foregoing warranty does not apply to any Software Services that have been used in a manner other than as set forth in the Documentation and authorized under this Agreement. OpenGov does not warrant that the Software Services will be uninterrupted or error-free. Any claim submitted under this Section 8.1(b) must be submitted in writing to OpenGov during the Term. OpenGov's entire liability for any breach of the foregoing warranty is to repair or replace any nonconforming Software Services so that the affected portion of the Software Services operates as warranted or, if OpenGov is unable to do so, terminate the license for such Software Services and refund the pre-paid, unused portion of the Fee for such Software Services.

8.2 By Customer. Customer represents and warrants that (i) it has all right and authority necessary to enter into and perform this Agreement; and (ii) OpenGov's use of the Customer Data pursuant to this Agreement will not infringe, violate or misappropriate the Intellectual Property Rights of any third party.

8.3 Disclaimer. OPENGOV DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE SOFTWARE SERVICES WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE; NOR DOES IT MAKE ANY WARRANTY AS TO THE RESULTS THAT MAY BE OBTAINED FROM USE OF THE SOFTWARE SERVICES. EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 8, THE SOFTWARE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED "AS IS" AND OPENGOV DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, TITLE, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON-INFRINGEMENT.

9. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

9.1 By Type. NEITHER PARTY, NOR ITS SUPPLIERS, OFFICERS, AFFILIATES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS OR EMPLOYEES, SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE OR LIABLE WITH RESPECT TO ANY

SUBJECT MATTER OF THIS AGREEMENT UNDER ANY CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHER THEORY: (A) FOR ERROR OR INTERRUPTION OF USE OR FOR LOSS OR INACCURACY OF DATA OR COST OF PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES OR LOSS OF BUSINESS; (B) FOR ANY INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY, PUNITIVE, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES; OR (C) FOR ANY MATTER BEYOND SUCH PARTY'S REASONABLE CONTROL, EVEN IF SUCH PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH LOSS OR DAMAGE.

9.2 By Amount. IN NO EVENT SHALL EITHER PARTY'S AGGREGATE, CUMULATIVE LIABILITY FOR ANY CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT EXCEED THE FEES PAID BY CUSTOMER TO OPENGOV (OR, IN THE CASE OF CUSTOMER, PAYABLE) FOR THE SOFTWARE SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT IN THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE ACT THAT GAVE RISE TO THE LIABILITY.

9.3 Limitation of Liability Exclusions. The limitations of liability set forth in Sections 9.1 and 9.2 above do not apply to, and each party accepts liability to the other for: (a) claims based on either party's intentional breach of its obligations set forth in Section 5 (Confidentiality), (b) claims arising out of fraud or willful misconduct by either party and (c) either party's unauthorized use, distribution, or disclosure of the other party's intellectual property.

9.4 No Limitation of Liability by Law. Because some jurisdictions do not allow liability or damages to be limited to the extent set forth above, some of the above limitations may not apply to Customer.

10. MISCELLANEOUS

10.1 Logo Use. OpenGov shall have the right to use and display Customer's logos and trade names for marketing and promotional purposes in connection with OpenGov's website and marketing materials, subject to Customer's trademark usage guidelines provided to OpenGov.

10.2 Notice. Ordinary day-to-day operational communications may be conducted by email, live chat or telephone communications. However, for notices required by the Agreement (in Sections where the word "notice" appears) the parties must communicate more formally in a writing given by personal delivery, by pre-paid first-class mail or by overnight courier to the address specified in the most recent Order Form (or such other address as may be specified in writing in accordance with this Section).

10.3 Anti-corruption. OpenGov has not offered or provided any bribe, kickback, illegal or improper payment, gift, or thing of value to any Customer personnel in connection with the Agreement, other than reasonable gifts and entertainment provided Customer in the ordinary course of business. If OpenGov become aware of any violation of the above restriction then OpenGov shall promptly notify Customer.

10.4 Injunctive Relief. The parties acknowledge that any breach of the confidentiality provisions or the unauthorized use of a party's intellectual property may result in serious and irreparable injury to the aggrieved party for which damages may not adequately compensate the aggrieved party. The parties agree, therefore, that, in addition to any other remedy that the aggrieved party may have, it shall be entitled to seek equitable injunctive relief without being required to post a bond or other surety or to prove either actual damages or that damages would be an inadequate remedy.

10.5 Force Majeure. Neither party shall be held responsible or liable for any losses arising out of any delay or failure in performance of any part of this Agreement, other than payment obligations, due to any act of god, act of governmental authority, or due to war, riot, labor difficulty, failure of performance by any third-party service, utilities, or equipment provider, or any other cause beyond the reasonable control of the party delayed or prevented from performing.

10.6 Severability; Waiver. If any provision of this Agreement is found to be unenforceable or invalid, that provision will be limited or eliminated to the minimum extent necessary so that this Agreement will otherwise remain in full force and effect and enforceable. Any express waiver or failure to exercise promptly any right under this Agreement will not create a continuing waiver or any expectation of non-enforcement. There are no third-party beneficiaries to this Agreement.

10.7 Assignment. Except as set forth in this Section, neither party shall assign, delegate, or otherwise transfer this Agreement or any of its rights or obligations to a third party without the other party's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed. Either party may assign, without such

consent but upon written notice, its rights and obligations under this Agreement to: (i) its corporate affiliate; or (ii) any entity that acquires all or substantially all of its capital stock or its assets related to this Agreement, through purchase, merger, consolidation, or otherwise. Any other attempted assignment shall be void. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and bind each party's permitted assigns and successors.

10.8 Independent Contractors. No agency, partnership, joint venture, or employment is created as a result of this Agreement and neither party has any authority of any kind to bind the other party in any respect.

10.9 Governing Law and Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois without regard to its conflict of laws provisions. Exclusive jurisdiction for litigation of any dispute, controversy or claim arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be only in the Federal or State court with competent jurisdiction located in Macon County, Illinois, and the parties hereby submit to the personal jurisdiction and venue therein.

10.10 Complete Agreement. This Agreement is the complete and exclusive statement of the mutual understanding of the parties and supersedes and cancels all previous written and oral agreements, communications, and other understandings relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. No modification of this Agreement will be binding, unless in writing and signed by an authorized representative of each party.

Signatures

Customer: City of Decatur, IL

OPENGOV, INC.

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Name: Paul H. Denton

Title: _____

Title: CFO

Date: _____

Date: _____



OpenGov Inc. 955 Charter Street
Redwood City, CA 94063
United States

Created On: 10/26/2020
Order Form Expiration: 11/20/2020
Subscription Start Date: 12/1/2020
Subscription End Date: 11/30/2025

Prepared By: Andrew Jones
Email: ajones@opengov.com
Contract Term: 5 Years

Customer Information			
Customer:	City of Decatur, IL	Contact Name:	Jim Edwards
Bill To/Ship To:	One Gary K. Anderson Plaza Decatur, Illinois 62523 United States	Email:	jedwards@decaturil.gov
		Phone:	(217) 424-2801
Billing Frequency: Annual		Description: See Billing Table Below	
Payment Terms: Net Thirty (30) Days			

SOFTWARE SERVICES:

Product / Service	Start Date	End Date	Annual Term	Annual Fee
Permitting, Licensing and Code Enforcement — 4 Service Areas (Planning/Code Enforcement/Public Works/Licensing) <i>AutoFill Interfaces, Accounting & Finance Export, Document Management Integration, Esri ArcGIS, Bluebeam Integration, MAT / Assessor System & Flags,</i>	12/1/2020	11/30/2025	5	\$67,750.00
Annual Subscription:				\$67,750.00

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES:

Product / Service	Description
OpenGov Deployment — One Time Fee	Product configuration, setup, and training described in the attached SOW
Professional Services Total:	
	\$58,800.00

Billing Table:

Amount Due	Billing Date
\$126,550.00	December 1, 2020 (\$67,750.00 Software Services + \$58,800.00 Professional Services)
\$67,750.00	December 1, 2021
\$67,750.00	December 1, 2022
\$67,750.00	December 1, 2023
\$67,750.00	December 1, 2024

Order Form Legal Terms

Welcome to OpenGov! Thanks for using our Software Services. This Order Form is entered into between OpenGov, Inc., with its principal place of business at 955 Charter Street, Redwood City, 94063 ("OpenGov"), and you, the entity identified above ("Customer"), as of the Effective Date. This Order Form includes and incorporates the OpenGov Software Services Agreement ("SSA") attached, or if no such SSA is attached, the SSA available at <https://opengov.com/terms-of-service> and the applicable Statement of Work ("SOW") incorporated herein in the event Professional Services are purchased. The Order Form, SSA and SOW shall hereafter be referred to as the "Agreement". Unless otherwise specified above, fees for the Software Services and Professional Services shall be due and payable, in advance, on the Effective Date. By signing this Agreement, Customer acknowledges that it has reviewed, and agrees to be legally bound by, the OpenGov Terms and Conditions. Each party's acceptance of this Agreement is conditional upon the other's acceptance of the terms in the Agreement to the exclusion of all other terms.

City of Decatur, IL

Signature:

Name:

Title:

Date:

OpenGov, Inc.

Signature:

Name:

Title:

Date:

Statement of Work

City of Decatur, IL

Created by: TJ Isselhard
Creation Date: 10/28/2020
Document Number: DD-01310
Version Number: 3

Overview	2
Preamble	2
OpenGov's Modern Cloud ERP	2
Methodology	3
Project Initiation	4
Best Practice Review	4
Configuration	4
Validation	5
Deploy	5
Project Completion	5
Project Schedule	5
Roles and Responsibilities	6
Roles and Responsibilities Matrix	6
OpenGov Roles and Responsibilities RACI	8
Governance	8
Regular Communication Components	9
Commitment to Project Direction and Goals	10
Escalation Process	11
Process	11
Escalation Requirements	11
Documentation	12
General Project Assumptions	12
Project Scope	12

OpenGov Reporting & Transparency Platform	12
OpenGov Reporting & Transparency Platform Project Deliverables	12
Project Tasks	13
Initiate	13
Best Practices	13
Configuration	14
Validation	14
Deploy	14
OpenGov Permit License and Code Enforcement (PLC Suite)	15
PLC Suite Project Deliverables	15
Project Tasks	15
Initiate	15
Best Practice	16
Configuration	16
Validation	20
Deploy	21
Acceptance	21
Acceptance Process	21
Acceptance Requirements	22
Change Management	22

1. Overview

1.1. Preamble

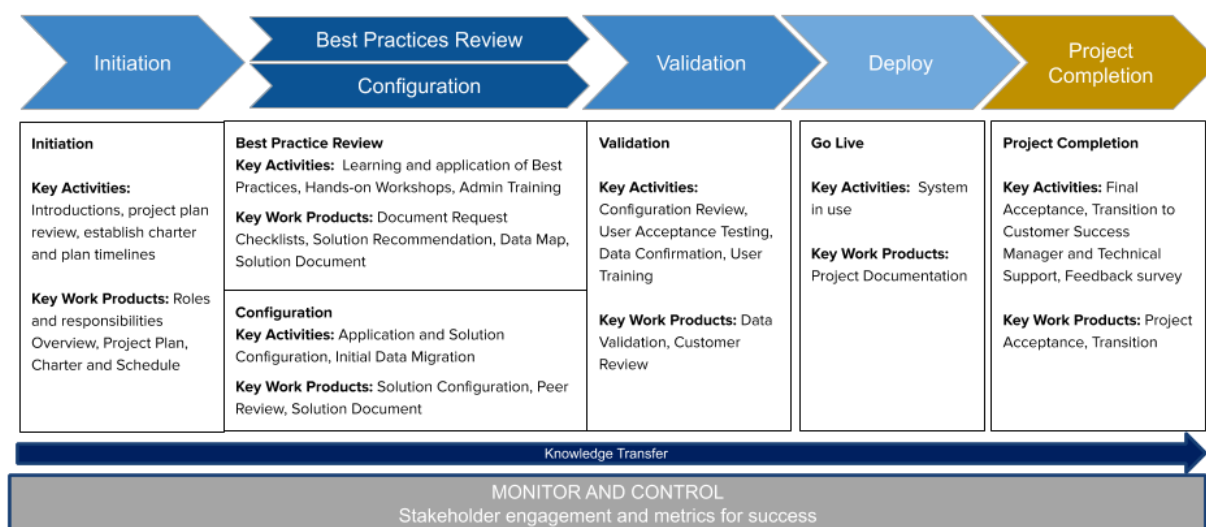
This Statement of Work (“SOW”) identifies services that OpenGov, Inc. (“OpenGov” or “we”) will perform for the City of Decatur, IL (“Customer” or “you”) pursuant to the order for Professional Services agreed to by the parties (“Order Form”) which references the Software Services Agreement or other applicable agreement entered into by the parties (the “Agreement”).

1.2. OpenGov’s Modern Cloud ERP

OpenGov is the leader in modern cloud ERP software for our nation’s cities, counties, and state agencies. On a mission to power more effective and accountable government, OpenGov serves agencies across the U.S. Built exclusively for the unique budgeting, financial management, and citizen services needs of the public sector, the OpenGov ERP Cloud enables organizations to plan more strategically and collaboratively, streamline mission-critical processes, and communicate with stakeholders more transparently.

- **Cloud ERP for local government.** OpenGov offers transformative solutions for budgeting, financial management, and citizen services with the market-leading reporting and transparency platform--allowing customers to re-allocate up to 1% of their budgets for more strategic outcomes and save thousands of hours on manual and paper-based processes.
- **A trusted and dedicated partner.** Governments nationwide partner with OpenGov to drive more effective and accountable operations and strengthen public trust. Built exclusively for state and local government, OpenGov's software, services, and expertise are backed by years of employee experience in the public sector.
- **A platform built to grow with you.** Modern cloud architecture ensures all of your users have access to the latest features and upgrades while reducing your IT burden, minimizing your cost footprint, and breaking down system and data silos. Thanks to world-class professional services and a roadmap driven by customer feedback, you future-proof your investment for the next generation.

OpenGov Implementation Methodology



2. Methodology

OpenGov's deployment methodology, often referred to as the OpenGov Way ("OG Way"), delivers on OpenGov's mission to power more effective and accountable governments. It is an innovative, modern, and iterative approach that leads our customers to successfully deploy our products and help them successfully achieve their vision. The OG Way differentiates itself in the market by its foundation of customer empowerment. We rely on our years of experience working with governments, leading in governments, and leveraging

best practices from the public and private sector in order to coach our customers through the change management needed to leverage our best practices and quality software. This methodology requires a degree of focus and engagement to ensure collaboration between both parties to produce the desired results in a timely manner. We look forward to our partnership and can't wait to show you how The OG Way will improve the way you do business and the services you're able to provide to your citizens!

Project Initiation

During project initiation, we will introduce project resources, review the products and services purchased, establish a project charter, finalize project timelines, and conduct the kickoff meeting. Both OpenGov and Customer are responsible for assigning their Project Managers for the project. We will hold a planning meeting to review all project documents OpenGov has received to date. We'll also provide additional worksheets that need to be included. We'll set-up meetings to finalize the project plan, project charter, and ensure there is a centralized location for these documents to be stored for collaboration. Lastly, we'll determine the date for the larger kickoff meeting and discuss the agenda for this critical meeting.

Best Practice Review

- OpenGov will provide your team with access to OG University and OpenGov's Resource Center so that you can start learning.
- Provided checklists with samples of data and information that we'll need completed. We will obtain all data and integration information at this time in our standard format.
- We will review your agency-specific documents to make sure we understand your business requirements.
- We will then coach you on our best practices by showing you how our tool works in the most effective manner.
- Based on our best practices review, we'll make solution recommendations based on our domain expertise.
- We'll align with your team based on our understanding of your operating processes based on technical requirements and product functionality.
- We will review all data and integration requirements. A data map will be mutually agreed upon and signed off on by Customer.
- We will present a solution document to be mutually agreed upon prior to starting the configuration.

Configuration

- We will set-up the base configuration based on the mutually agreed upon solution document.

- We will mutually configure the use cases based on the mutually agreed upon solution document.
- We will migrate your data based on our mutually agreed upon data map.

Validation

- Review the completed work performed during configuration.
- The appropriate members of the Customer project team will confirm that the solution has been configured correctly based on the solution and data mapping documents by testing the use of the solution.
- Training will be provided based on the selected package, or as set forth herein.
- Any items that were configured or migrated incorrectly based on the data map and solution document will be tracked via an issue log. We will work with your team to identify deployment critical issues that will be resolved prior to launch. If the item is not included in the mutually agreed upon data map and solution document, a mutually agreed upon change order will be discussed as defined in Section 10 Change Management of this SOW.
- The exit criteria for this phase is the sign off by the Customer's Project Manager of the configuration based on the mutually agreed upon solution and data map as defined in Section 9 Acceptance of this SOW.

Deploy

- The solution is usable by Customer.

Project Completion

- Customer is sent a project acceptance form to sign as defined in Section 9 Acceptance of this SOW.
- Customer will be asked to respond to a brief survey to provide feedback about the experience.
- Customer is introduced to Customer Support and educated on how to engage with customer support based on Customer's procured package.

3. Project Schedule

OpenGov will schedule resources for this project upon signature of the order form. Unless specifically noted, the OpenGov assigned project manager (as identified below or such alternate designated by OpenGov, the "OpenGov Project Manager") will work with Customer Project Manager to develop the project schedule for all requested deliverables under this SOW. OpenGov reserves the right to adjust the schedule based on the availability

of OpenGov resources and/or Customer resources, and the timeliness of deliverables provided by the Customer.

4. Roles and Responsibilities

4.1. Roles and Responsibilities Matrix

OpenGov	
Role	Role Description
Executive Sponsor (“ES”)	Responsible for ensuring alignment on project value proposition and vision. Escalation point for Customer Executive Sponsor to mitigate any risks that the project team cannot resolve. Executive Sponsor attends monthly (or other frequency) executive meetings to review deployment status, documented issue list, status and closure summary.
Project Manager (“PM”)	Responsible for the delivery of the professional services based upon the agreed upon contract and SOW within the budgeted hours and timeframe. Ensures the project is properly forecasted, assigns tasks/resources, and tracks toward project completion. Holds executive steering committee meetings and/or quarterly business reviews as appropriate to ensure project issues are properly escalated and success is achieved. Facilitates the transition to support.
Analyst (“IA”)	Responsible for helping Customer configure OpenGov’s product suites as assigned. The Analyst is the primary consultant, guiding Customer through configuration working sessions to put together successful workflows.
Subject Matter Expert (“SME”)	OpenGov Subject Matter Experts (“SMEs”) will engage in strategy, design, and execution discussions internally and with Customer during the deployment. The SME has a specific area of expertise, and depending on the scope of the project more than one SME may engage. The SME will not be on all working sessions, but will be involved per the direction of the OpenGov Project Manager.
Integration Engineer (“IE”)	Responsible for migrations, conversions, and integrations as assigned. Responsible for providing clear direction on specifications to ensure proper delivery of migration, conversions, and integrations. Clear data mapping and data validation to be provided with customer sign-offs obtained by

	the OpenGov Project Manager.
Account Executive (“AE”)	The Account Executive is responsible for the sales cycle. Aligning on program vision, value proposition, and contract terms. The Account Executive will facilitate project kickoff along with the OpenGov Project Manager. The Account Executive will be engaged with the customer throughout their journey with OpenGov, post-deployment and beyond.
Customer Manager (“CM”)	The Customer Manager (“CM”) is the primary customer relationship holder post-Deploy. The “Air Traffic Controller” or “Quarterback” of OpenGov resources with focus on long term success of Customer’s partnership with OpenGov. The CM will engage with Customer to discuss adoption strategy and conduct periodic reviews to ensure Customer’s key stakeholders understand all OpenGov offerings and how they align to key Customer priorities. The CM will be introduced at deployment kick-off, but will not be an active participant in deployment working sessions. As the deployment approaches closure, the CM's engagement will ramp-up, and the OpenGov Project Manager to CM meeting with Customer will occur prior to Project Completion.
Customer	
Role	Role Description
Budget Owner (“BO”)	The Customer Budget Owner commits the funds to the project deployment, assesses the value to the cost (ROI), and approves changes orders. In some cases, the Budget Owner and Executive Sponsor are the same person.
Executive Sponsor (“ES”)	Responsible for ensuring Customer team is aligned to core project value proposition and goals. Able to intervene if the project goes off track, and has ability to make decisions on timeline and budget when decisions are stalled. The Executive Sponsor is not expected to regularly attend deployment working sessions. Executive Sponsors, attend monthly (or other frequency) executive meetings to review deployment status, documented issue list, status and closure summary.
Project Manager (“PM”)	Serves as the primary contact for OpenGov Project Initiation, Best Practice Review, Configuration, Validation, Deploy, Project Completion. Coordinates meetings and schedules. Controls communication between the Customer and OpenGov project teams.

Project Lead (“PL”)	Is an internal SME in the functional area of deployment. Attends working sessions, trainings, and responsible for reviewing configurations. Primary OpenGov counterpart will be the Analyst.
Data and SystemsLead (“DSL”)	Responsible for mapping out data infrastructure and validating migration, conversion, integration requirements. Someone who is able to connect OpenGov team with any of Customer’s third-party data sources and vendors as needed to fulfill SOW requirements.

4.2. OpenGov Roles and Responsibilities RACI

Phases	Frequency	OpenGov				Customer			
		ES	PM	IA	IE	ES	PM	PL	DSL
Project Initiation	One-time	I	R	I	I	I	A	C	I
Best Practice Review	Iterative	I	R	C	I	I	A	C	I
Configuration	Iterative	I	A	R	R	I	A	A	C
Validation	Iterative	I	A	C	C	I	A	R	C
Deploy	Iterative	I	A	A	I	I	A	R	I
Project Completion	One-time	I	R	C	I	I	R	A	C

R = Responsible to perform the task

A = Accountable for the task being completed

C = Consulted with prior to the activity being performed

I = Informed that the task has been completed

5. Governance

Project Governance provides the foundation and framework to manage deployments by assessing progress and addressing questions and challenges during the course of

deployment. OpenGov follows three guiding principles for governance to maximize the deployment value with our customers:

- **Regular communication** aligned to the agreed upon project plan and timing will occur. OpenGov expects our customers to raise questions or concerns as soon as they arise. OpenGov will do the same, as we can only address items when known.
- **Executive involvement** is expected from both OpenGov and Customer. Not only may Executives be called upon to clarify expectations and/or confusion, but also to steer strategic items to maximize the value through the deployment.
- **Commitment to the direction** outlined in this SOW and critical assessment change orders to ensure they drive value.

5.1. Regular Communication Components

Meeting		Frequency	Purpose	Participants	
				OpenGov	Customer
Quarterly Management Review (“QMR”)	Engagement Review	Quarterly	Overview of Program Status, Value Realization, trends, savings reports, SLA, program improvement, technology, and discuss program adjustments	PM, ES, others as necessary	PM, PL, ES, others as necessary
	Statement Committee	Bi-Annually	Review of milestones per commercial agreement, review budget and fiscal matters. Discuss strategic direction from deployment, alignment of OpenGov with Customer’s 3-year	PM, ES, AE, CM	PM, BO. ES

			roadmap, evaluate potential shift in strategy and impact to relationship		
Executive Sponsor Meeting	Monthly / Bi-Monthly	Discuss deployment: - Strategic impacts: timing, scope, process - Value prop changes, confusion - Project specific: items that need guidance, support and/or clarity	PM, ES, plus others as necessary	PM, ES, plus others as necessary	
Weekly Deployment Updates	Weekly	Summary of project actions against project plan. Risks and achievements highlighted in addition to asks of leadership.	Project Team + ES(s)	Project Team + ES(s)	

5.2. Commitment to Project Direction and Goals

This SOW is the direction agreed upon by Customer and OpenGov. Transparency of the plan is paramount for our Customers to attain the value the SOW or any subsequent change order outlines.

Should direction of the deployment become disconnected, OpenGov and Customer Project Managers will outline the gaps as they understand them and communicate the gaps to their respective Executive Sponsor(s) (or Project Teams) for discussion and resolution.

The communication path for this engagement will be outlined in the kick off meeting, documenting both phone numbers and email. The general path is:

OpenGov Project Manager → Professional Services Sr. Manager / SVP → Executive Sponsor

6. Escalation Process

The purpose of this section is to define the escalation process, should it be needed, to support closing issues that are raised, discussed to move forward with the deployment. OpenGov and Customer agree to raise concerns and follow the escalation process, resource responsibility, and documentation.

6.1. Process

- Identification of an issue impeding deployment progress, outcome or capturing the value proposition, that is not acceptable.
- Customer or OpenGov Project Manager summarizes the problem statement and impasse.
- Customer and OpenGov Project managers will outline solution, acceptance or schedule Executive review in accordance with SLA as defined in Section 7 General Project Assumptions.
- Resolution will be documented and signed off following Executive review in accordance with SLA as defined in Section 7 General Project Assumptions.

6.2. Escalation Requirements

- OpenGov and Customer Project Managers will summarize impasse and recommendation to present at scheduled or ad hoc executive meetings. Unless otherwise noted in this SOW, Customer Project Manager can approve how hours are used, but not where funding is required.
- Executive Sponsors attend monthly (or other frequency) executive meetings to review deployment status, documented issue list, status, and closure summary.
- Steering Committees, where applicable, will be the arbitrator to direction and issue closure. Unless otherwise noted in this SOW, the Customer Executive Sponsor must approve change orders that result in additional cost.
- Customer or OpenGov Subject Matter Experts may be requested to provide input to the issue and assist in closure. Both Customer and OpenGov will make best effort to enable those Subject Matter Experts to be available and participate.

6.3. Documentation

- Issue Escalation: Problem Statement with clear impact to the deployment and/or engagement.
- Acceptance Document: Detail including change order or other process adjustments required and summary of the resolution.
- Notes from Project Meetings, Executive Reviews, and Steering Committee meetings, as appropriate.

7. General Project Assumptions

OpenGov is excited to work with Customer on the implementation of our OpenGov ERP Cloud. In order to ensure we are able to meet the project timeline and ensure Customer is successful in this , OpenGov asks that Customer abide by the General Assumptions detailed in this SOW.

- This SOW is limited to the Implementation of the OpenGov Cloud as defined in the Project Scope. Any additional services or support will be considered out of scope.
- Customer will commit and provide access to all necessary stakeholders and subject matter experts necessary to implement the solution defined in this SOW.
- Customer is responsible for internal change management associated with the purchase of new software.
- Service-level Agreement (“SLA”)
 - OpenGov and Customer commit to responding to inquiries, updates, or any other project-related matters in no less than 10 business days throughout the course of this project. If Customer is delayed in its response, Customer acknowledges that: a) the delay may impact the project schedule; and b) any fees for Professional Services due to OpenGov after such delay shall become due and OpenGov may invoice Customer for such prepayment.
- Professional Services Offer Expiration:
 - This SOW is valid for up to 90 days from the Creation Date, or as agreed to in writing by OpenGov and Customer.

8. Project Scope

8.1. OpenGov Reporting & Transparency Platform

8.1.1. OpenGov Reporting & Transparency Platform Project Deliverables

Deliverable	Description
-------------	-------------

OpenGov Reporting & Transparency Platform	Cloud based Reporting & Transparency Platform that includes: • Stories • Open Town Hall • Reporting • Dashboards • Transparency Portal
--	--

8.1.2. Project Tasks

The tasks listed below are required for OpenGov and Customer to successfully complete the OpenGov Reporting & Transparency Platform implementation.

8.1.2.1. Initiate

Functionality	Description
Provisioning R&T Platform	OpenGov will provision Customer's OpenGov entity and verify Customer has access to all purchased modules.
OpenGov University Platform Training	OpenGov will provide access to OpenGov University online training courses intended to teach users on the basics of the Reporting & Transparency Platform.
Stories and Open Town Hall Examples	OpenGov will build out an example of a Story: • One standard story based on available templates in OpenGov. OpenGov will build out an example of a topic in Open Town Hall.
Initial Data Migration	OpenGov will upload any applicable datasets to the OpenGov Platform. • Possible data to load: ○ Tyler Munis export (Historical balances and payment history for demolition payments, etc.) OpenGov will accept flat files such as CSV, Text, and/or Excel

8.1.2.2. Best Practices

Functionality	Description
Overview of Best Practice	OpenGov assesses and identifies how best to configure and map data to ensure success based on materials provided by Customer.
Stories and Open Town Hall Review	The Implementation Analyst will conduct a review of the examples created.

Solution Document	OpenGov will present a solution document to be mutually agreed upon prior to beginning configuration.
--------------------------	---

8.1.2.3. Configuration

Functionality	Description
PLC Reports	OpenGov will provide 3 PLC reports in the OpenGov Reporting & Transparency Platform: • Daily Cashout • Weekly/Monthly Summary • Annual Summary
Other Reporting	OpenGov will work to develop a report that captures historical balances and payment history for demolition payments

8.1.2.4. Validation

Functionality	Description
Data	Customer will validate and sign off on any datasets uploaded as part of the implementation, if applicable.

8.1.2.5. Deploy

Functionality	Description
Training Stories	OpenGov will review configured story and train Customer on how to: • Create new stories • Update/Maintain current stories • Publish internally and externally
Training Open Town Hall	OpenGov will present configured Open Town Hall site and theme. OpenGov will train Customer on Open Town Hall functionality
Training OpenGov Reports	OpenGov will review configured OpenGov reports. OpenGov will train Customer on report: • Configuration • Update/Maintenance • Publishing internally and externally
Training	OpenGov will review configured Dashboards

Dashboards	OpenGov will train Customer on Dashboard: • Configuration • Update/Maintenance • Publishing internally and externally
Platform Training	OpenGov will review any uploaded data. OpenGov will train Customer on Platform maintenance:: • Users • Uploading data
Sign Off	Customer will sign off that they have: • Configured Story • Configured Open Town Hall • Configured PLC reports • Configured Dashboard • Been trained on Stories, Open Town Hall, PLC reports, Dashboards

8.2. OpenGov Permit License and Code Enforcement (PLC Suite)

8.2.1. PLC Suite Project Deliverables

Functionality	Description
PLC Suite	Cloud based Permit, Licensing, Code Enforcement software for 3 Service Areas to include • 4 of Record Type(s) (forms, document templates, fee schedules, workflows) built by OpenGov • PLC System Training • Internal user Training • Migrations and Integrations

8.2.2. Project Tasks

The tasks listed below are required for OpenGov and Customer to successfully complete the OpenGov PLC Suite implementation.

8.2.2.1. Initiate

Functionality	Description
Creating	OpenGov will provision a PLC environment and FTP site. Customer

Environment	system administrator will be added to the environment following contract signing and creation.
Documentation Receipt	Customer will provide OpenGov with: • Existing application forms • Current workflows • Gathering all existing supporting documentation
System Training	During the PLC System Configuration, OpenGov will provide System Training designed for 2-3 system administrators, which will include: • How to create and customize the public portal in PLC • How to create and customize PLC record types (forms, document templates, fee schedules, workflows) • How to set up inspections in PLC • How to create datasets in PLC • The basic functions of any integrations or other customizations included in the SOW • How to export a dataset from the app

8.2.2.2. Best Practice

Functionality	Description
Overview of Best Practice	OpenGov assesses and identifies how best to configure and map data to ensure success based on materials provided by Customer.
Customer Inputs	OpenGov will share what is needed to obtain from Customer and why the information drives a successful outcome.
Discuss Recommended Process Versus Current Process	OpenGov will review department specific documents. Coach the Customer on Best Practice application. OpenGov will make solution recommendations based on our domain expertise.
Solution Document	OpenGov will present a solution document to be mutually agreed upon prior to beginning configuration.

8.2.2.3. Configuration

Functionality	Description
---------------	-------------

Record Type Configuration (OpenGov - Standard)	OpenGov will configure up to 2 standard record type drafts of Customer's record types in the PLC system. Along with Customer input OpenGov will be responsible for building: • Customer Application Forms • Customer Workflow • Output Documents • Adding in Customer Fees OpenGov will hold working sessions* between the OpenGov and Customer for the purpose of validating, reviewing, and iterating upon draft record types configuration.
Record Type Configuration (OpenGov - Combination)	OpenGov will configure up to 2 Combination record type (any record type that combines 2 or more permits into one record type) drafts of Customer's record types in the PLC system. OpenGov will hold working sessions* between the Analyst and Customer for the purpose of validating, reviewing, and iterating upon draft record types configuration.
*Working Session	All working sessions will focus on: • Forms • Workflows • Fee structures • Attachment requirements • Permit/license/letter templates • User access • Renewal processes • Inspection checklists • Public portal
Migrations and Integrations	
Functionality	Description
Historical Data Migration	OpenGov will scope, format, and script data from Customer's DB2 export to the PLC suite. • Resulting migration script provides an initial load of data into the PLC suite. • Just prior to Deploy, after Customer acceptance, OpenGov will re-run the migration with the latest data. • Dependant on having an MAT migration Data migration includes: • Applicant data

	• Location information (Records will only be linked to locations if an ID, MBL, or other logical link is provided to match up to the Customer's address integration) • Fees and payments (will be migrated as form data) • Inspections (will be migrated as form data) • Contractors, work description and other Form Data • Other multi-entry form data Data Migration and File Requirements: • OpenGov will accept: ◦ Text Delimited File (i.e. CSV) ◦ Excel (.xlsx file) • OpenGov will not accept: ◦ Non-relational database All other databases require additional scoping and may not work Data migration does not include: • Cleaning of any corrupted data • Creation and linking of applicant accounts • Integration of historical fees and payments into workflow or financial reports. • Logs of permit changes • Migration of any data into the workflow (i.e. pending or completed sign-offs, fee steps, document issuance, inspections). • Permit attachments • Import of contractor database • Creation of projects or other relationships between permits
Document Migrations	OpenGov will import documents attached to either migrated permits or locations provided through a Master Address Table (MAT) integration. • Requirement: ◦ Dependent on having a Historical Migration and/or MAT Integration ◦ Customer must provide a single file (Excel, CSV, etc) with one row per document, with a unique identifier for the related permit or location, and the file's physical location (a file path or URL). ◦ Customer will need to either provide a copy of the files or grant PLC access to the file locations in order to migrate them. ◦ The folder structure of the documents provided must reflect the paths provided in the file. ◦ Data cleanup/correction is not included

Document Management Access	OpenGov will provide the ability for a Customer to access a listing of filenames and file paths of all submitted forms, issued documents, and record attachments, along with record and location metadata for use by Customer to import into a third-party document management system. Import of data into the third-party system will be Customer's responsibility. The methods OpenGov can provide are : • ODBC access to a Microsoft SQL Server Database view containing the information • A CSV file FTP'd to a location of the Customer's choosing. Note: Documents are not contained in either solution; however, a link to download each individual file.
Recurring Master Address Table (MAT) Import	OpenGov will import the Customer's location information from your Master Address Table (MAT) file (CSV) into PLC. Customer will provide a clean MAT including all of the community's location information. It must contain the parcel properties latitude/longitude coordinates, and at least 1 unique ID field. The unique ID can never change. OpenGov does not take responsibility for 'dirty' data.
ESRI ArcGIS Server Integration	OpenGov will integrate the PLC suite with the Customer's ArcGIS Server. Customer is responsible for providing a publicly-accessible secure ESRI REST API URL. Note: WFS link will not suffice
GIS Flag Integration	OpenGov will enable GIS Flag Integration: • Import a list of flags into the PLC suite. Flags can be provided either on the Parcel Layer or other layer on the GIS Server through the ESRI REST API URL. • Layers must be configured as a polygon--polylines and points are not supported in this integration. Dependent upon Master Address Table and ESRI ArcGIS Server Integration
Accounting & Finance Export	For a financial export, Customer will provide OpenGov the required format and a sample document. OpenGov will export the data based on the required format and put the files onto Customer's FTP as often as nightly

Data Export	For a data export, Customer will provide OpenGov the required format and a sample document. OpenGov will export the data based on the required format and put the files onto Customer's FTP as often as nightly. OpenGov intends to Export file for Customer to load into their Court System (Incode).
Bluebeam Integration	OpenGov will enable any attachment to click "Open in Bluebeam Studio" to start or continue a collaborative document markup/review session in Bluebeam. Bluebeam access not included. Requires Bluebeam Studio Prime license(s).
Autofills	
Premium	Allow for dynamic search within the application form to auto-populate a set of form fields. - Premium autofill is used for data managed by Customer through a flat file. - Data sets may be more than 100k rows. - Premium Azure search, and can be updated as often as nightly. This SOW assumes the creation of 4 Premium Autofills: - Contractor Table - in DB2 - Code Database - Violation table for CE - Municipal Landscape Contractor - Pricing table - Customer's Court System (Incode)

8.2.2.4. Validation

Functionality	Description
Confirmation	Customer confirms OpenGov has created 4 Record Types.
User Acceptance Testing (admin)	OpenGov will require Customer to validate - Application is working as intended - Internal processes and or workflows - Front End processes (Public views) - The administrator knows how to: - Make changes - Troubleshoot problems - Create or configure new Record Types

8.2.2.5. Deploy

Functionality	Description
Internal User Training	OpenGov will provide 3 two-hour training sessions designed for Internal Users such as Inspectors or Intake Review staff. - Internal Users are trained to: - Understand how to use the system to complete the tasks needed perform their roles/responsibilities - Understand the functionality and workflow of the Permitting, Licensing or Code Enforcement process.
Sign Off	Customer to complete OpenGov-provided sign off document Customer will provide written approval that Administrator can: - Build/Configure - Troubleshoot - Maintain Customer will provide written approval that Internal Users: - Have been trained on: - Functionality - Tasks needed to perform their roles/responsibilities

9. Acceptance

9.1. Acceptance Process

All Deliverables require acceptance from the Customer Project Manager(s) following the completion of Deliverables and upon Project Closure. Customer is responsible for conducting any additional review or testing of such deliverable pursuant to any applicable acceptance criteria agreed upon by the parties for such deliverable. Upon completion of these phases, the OpenGov Project Manager shall notify the Customer Project Manager(s) and provide the necessary documents for review and sign off.

The following process will be used for accepting or acknowledging Deliverables and Project Closure:

- OpenGov shall submit the completed deliverables to Customer to review or test against the applicable acceptance criteria. Customer shall notify OpenGov promptly of its acceptance or rejection in accordance with the agreed upon acceptance criteria.

- Customer must accept all deliverables that meet the applicable acceptance criteria. OpenGov Project Manager will provide the Customer Project Manager with the OpenGov Acceptance form to sign off on the deliverable and project. Once all deliverables required to meet a particular phase have been accepted or are deemed accepted, the phase shall be deemed complete.
- Upon completion of the phase or project, OpenGov allows Customer 10 business days to communicate that the particular Deliverable(s) does not meet Customer's requirements. Failure to communicate that the particular Deliverable(s) does not meet Customer's requirements will be deemed as acceptance and any further work provided to remedy Customer's complaint might incur additional cost.
- Customer shall provide to OpenGov a written notice detailing the reasons for rejection and the nature of the failure to meet the acceptance criteria. OpenGov shall make best effort to revise the non-conforming Deliverable(s) to meet the acceptance criteria and re-submit it to Customer for further review and testing.
- If the acceptance form is not received in accordance with SLA as defined in Section 7 General Project Assumptions, the project phase and/or project will be considered accepted and automatically closed.

9.2. Acceptance Requirements

- All acceptance milestones and associated review periods will be tracked on the project plan.
- The Customer Project Manager will have decision authority to approve/reject all project Deliverables, Phase Acceptance and Project Acceptance.
- Any open issues shall be resolved or decisions made in accordance with OpenGov's SLA as defined in Section 7 General Assumptions of this SOW following the Validation Acceptance review, or as mutually agreed upon between the parties, for resolution prior to advancing on in the project.
- Both OpenGov and Customer recognize that failure to complete tasks and resolve open issues may have a negative impact on the project.
- For any tasks not yet complete, OpenGov and/or Customer will provide sufficient resources to expedite completion of tasks to prevent negatively impacting the project.

10. Change Management

This SOW and related effort is based on the information provided and gathered by OpenGov. Customer acknowledges that changes to the scope may require additional effort or time, resulting in additional cost. Any change to scope must be agreed to in writing or

email, by both Customer and OpenGov, and documented as such via a:

- *Change Order* - Work that is added to or deleted from the original scope of this SOW. Depending on the magnitude of the change, it may or may not alter the original contract amount or completion date and be paid for by Customer. Changes might include:
 - Timeline for completion
 - Sign off process
 - Cost of change and Invoice timing
 - Signed by OpenGov and Customer Executives approving funds.

Change documentation will be mutually signed in accordance with OpenGov's SLA as defined in Section 7 General Assumptions of this SOW. Should that not occur, the change will be added to the next Executive Sponsor agenda for closure.

Example of Changes that might arise during a deployment:

- Amending the SOW to correct an error.
- Extension of work as the complexity identified exceeds what was expected by Customer or OpenGov.
- Change in type of OpenGov resources to support the SOW. For example Subject Matter Experts to address simplifying Chart of Account structure.